

**AWM4**  
**Australian Imperial Force unit war diaries,**  
**1914-18 War**

Infantry

**Item number:** 23/11/17 PART 7

**Title:** 11th Infantry Brigade

April 1918 Appendices



AWM4-23/11/17PART7

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd Sent	From To	Text of Message.
20 4 18	I.O. Wire 74	Wire	9 am	From ACIO.	Patrol Report and Patrol at Patrol 20 strong about P 20 A 88 and enemy patrol engaged and six killed one wounded prisoner taken and Prisoner belongs to 43 I.R. First Div and small reconnaissance Patrol Bentley Bn met enemy patrol 15 strong and along near P 8 D 17 and our patrol returned safely and elsewhere quiet and.
	CHT. WIRE 214	Wire	10-44 am	From 3rd Aust Div.	Let Div Order No 87 necessary adjustment of boundaries between 10th and 11th Brigades will take place on night 21/22nd April and

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd Sent	From To	Text of Message.
20 4 18	-	WIRE	12-22 pm	METEOR	Forecast wind light and variable and changeable occasional rain & sleet or snow with fair intervals and visibility varying poor to good. Temp varying 35 to 45.
F4	"	"	11-30 am	From BGS	Situation normal.
BM 198	"	"	11-55 am	To 42nd Bn 44th Bns 10 M.G.C. 3rd Div 10 Bde 3rd M.G. Bn 11th Flcy	Refer to Para 1 B. B. de Order 118 AAA Delete the cross Roads conclusion at J 12 3 35-85 and substitute J 12 C. 0.0 AAA Above in accordance div order 27 AAA Added all concerned.
BM 199	"	"	12-15 pm	3rd Aust Div	11-30 am Green firing from Q 19 3 12 AAA 15 Sec between flash and Report to J 19 A 3-4.

Date	Wire No.	How Sent	Time recd or Sent	From To	Text of Message.
20 4 8	D1	Wire	12-45 pm.	From B.G.P.	Situation quite except for shelling SAILLY LE SEC 5-9 HE directed NE intermittent since 10 am 222 No enemy planes seen.
"	BM 200	"	12-45 am	TO 3rd Aust Div.	Reference Brigade order 11? A para 5 AAA Delete from and come under to end of para and substitute until completion of relief in Para 1 @ when it will be ordered by 11th Bde to withdraw to withdraw to BONNAY.
"	BM Op 201	PLS	1 pm	TO B.G.P.	Advance parties of 29th Bde will be going into the line in your sector tonight.
"	202	D.4	1-10 pm	TO B.G.P.	Commander persuaded our people put same strength in pugnet as those at present AAA this will protect our right flank.

Date	Wire No.	How Sent	Time recd or Sent	From To	Text of Message.
20 4 8	ES	Wire	1-40 pm	From B.G.P.	Situation normal AAA & enemy planes patrolling our lines since Noon height 4000 feet.
"	BM 204	"	1-40 pm	TO 3rd	Situation normal AAA height 4000 feet enemy planes patrolling our lines since Noon height 4000 feet.
"	BM 203	Wire	2 pm	TO 43rd Div. 1st Bde	The 44th Bde will on night 21/22 inst establish a picquet line some 100' to 300' in front of the main line AAA in order to co-operate with them the 43rd will on same night establish a picquet line in front of the Northern end of the W V Y line AAA This will only necessitate the readjustment of the present picquet line about

Date	Msgs No	How Sent	Time recd or sent	From To	Text of Message.
20 18	BM 203	(Continued)			J. 18. Central AAA In the setting of these new posts the 1st should co-operate AAA There should be to obtain the co-operation of 10th Bde - failing this the left flank of the picquet line will be rephased back to and join the main line at J. 12 Central.
"	BM 205	Wire	2 pm	To B.G.	Have plan made showing all trenches and works from grid J. 19 Central J. 24 Central to SOMME AAA Forward here.
"	D3	"	2-15 pm	From B.G.	Have not seen any new people AAA Will endeavour persuade them on arrival.

Date	Msgs No	How Sent	Time recd or sent	From To	Text of Message.
20 18	Dis 18	Wire	3-45 pm	From B.G.	Horse lines and limbers at Q. 21. b. 90.10.
"	BM 209	"	4-28 pm	From 8th A.I. Bde.	Situation quiet AAA Hostile artillery active intermittently shelling OBC O11B and O12A with 4.2. AAA Enemy aircraft active between 9-30 am and 11-30 am AAA Visibility good AAA
"	BM 207	"	4-55 pm	3rd A.I. Bde. 15th 8th 13th Quart. Bde.	Situation normal.
"	E6	"	5 pm	From B.G.	Situation normal.

153

Date	No.	How	Time recd or sent	From To	Text of Message.
20	202	Wire	5-2 pm	From Hawser	Situation quiet except for light intermittent shelling
"	218	CHJ	4-17 pm	From 3rd Must. Divn.	Effect - C. P. scheme phases 1A and 1B tonight from 8 pm to 8-30 pm. AAA C. P. scheme phase 2 from 3 am to 3-30 am and from 5-30 am to 6 am. 21st AAA Ack- nowledge AAA.
"	206	Rum ner	—	45 <sup>th</sup> 44 <sup>th</sup> 41 <sup>st</sup> 42 <sup>nd</sup> Bns	In view of the forthcoming chan- ges in the picket line the foll- owing distribution is suggested AAA Instead of having a series of Platoon posts which are liable to be blown out by shell fire or a series of Section posts which are so distributed as not

Date	No.	How	Time recd or sent	From To	Text of Message.
20	206	BM	(Continued)		To allow of the Platoon Comm- ander exercising his influence and which really at no point offer a strong resistance it is suggested that each Platoon occ- upy three posts the outer ones each containing a L. S. Section and the centre one Platoon Hq. and 2 Rifle Sections AAA Be- tween these posts a "hot hole" should be dug to facilitate communication.
"	207	Det Wire		B. G. B. G. B. G.	Artillery shoots commencing 100 yards east of LOS. at 8 pm to 8-30 pm. 3 am to 3-30 am and 5-30 am to 6 am to night.

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd or sent	From To	Text of Message.
20/4/18		Wire	6-55 pm	Meteor	Forecast wind W or SW 10 to 15 mph probably changing to S or SE but rather doubtful AAA Changeable occasional rain likely and perhaps sleet fair mild. rather milder wind 7 pm W SW 6 mph midnight and 4 am. probably between S and W 4 mph.
"	<del>B 211</del> <del>209</del> D8	"	7-3 pm	From B.G.P	Enemy movement (50) at P. 17. C. S. 2 vicinity 6-54 pm.
"	AW 62	"	7-14 pm	From B.G.P	Much movement in small parties Road thro P. 21 and P. 28.

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd or sent	From To	Text of Message.
20/4/18	BM 209	Wire	7-5 pm	To 3rd Aust 5 <sup>th</sup> Bde	50 enemy moving about at P. 17. C. S. 2 at 6-54 pm.
"	BM 210	"	7-15 pm	To 3rd Aust 5 <sup>th</sup> Bde	Much movement of small parties on road P. 21 and P. 28 timed 7 pm.
"	E7	"	7-25 pm	From B.G.P	Situation normal except for 4 enemy planes patrolling our line from main road to South of HAMEL since 6-15 pm
"	BM 211	"	7-35 pm	To B.G.P	New coffee for pigs and us now ready AAA G's blankets to be being tonight AAA all bathing possible to be given 4-4th tomorrow.

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd Sent	From To	Text of Message.
20 4 18	Eg	Wire	10-10 pm	From PLY To AAA	20 Gas Shells J. 22. B. 8/45 pm Otherwise normal.
"	BM 212	"	10/10 pm	20 <sup>th</sup> A.I. Bde.	Your order No 17, reference move table AAA 29 <sup>th</sup> Btn relieve 42 <sup>nd</sup> Btn AAA 32 <sup>nd</sup> Btn goes into re- serve area but not in relief of any of our Btns the 41 <sup>st</sup> Btn remaining our area in J. 24. c.b.d. AAA Kindly amend accordingly.
"	T 292	"	10/30 pm	From ADMIRAL	Noted. (In reply to B.O. 18 amend).
"	BM 213	Rem recd	-	at 11 10 M Coy	The GOC Division rang up this evening to say that the Army on our left expect they enemy to attack tomorrow. In

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd Sent	From To	Text of Message.
20 4 18	BM 213	(Continued)	-	-	view of this and information gained previously, he said it is quite possible the enemy will have a try at us tomorrow. For this reason counter preparation is being put down at 8 pm - 8:30 pm, 3 am - 3:30 am and 5:30 am - 6 am. All Bns must therefore expect considerable gas shelling tonight and tomorrow. "C" Bn will man its line when so ordered. "D" Bn must be prepared to move at five minutes' notice either to "D" Bn line or else- where as ordered.

153

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd	From	To	Text of Message.
20 18	BM 215	Rum- ner.	—	4th J.M. 4th Bn 4th Bn (for info)	4th J.M. 4th Bn 4th Bn	Reference Brigade Order No. 118 para. 1c, sub-para. 2. In view of the amendment of Boundaries published in para. 1 of order dated 20/4/18 the S.O.S. for the 2 Stokes Mortars will be amended to fire into ground between J.12.d.4.8 and J.12.b.2.1. Acknowledge.
"	BM 216	"	—	45th Bn 45th Bn	45th Bn 45th Bn	On the night of relief of 21/22 April and also on night of 22/23 April, 45th Bn will supply one Coy as a working party to connect up the old French system of trenches starting from the north at J.10.b.95.00 thence working southwards to J.10.d.0.3 J.17.a.3.5, J.17.a.4.2, J.17.c.7.5

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd	From	To	Text of Message.
20 18	BM 214	Wire Dir	11pm	2nd Bn 2nd Bn	2nd Bn 2nd Bn	More stable of 8th Brigade shows the 32nd Bn as relieving you and taking over your Headquarters, this is incorrect and you have been informed accordingly AAA You will not give up your Headquarters to 32nd Bn AAA Brigade Boundary runs along grid line between 2/27 AAA Army positions however in your area which you do not require may be handed over to the 32nd Bn AAA The L.O.C. wishes you to lend what assistance you can to 32nd when they are taking over their new position AAA for that 32 Bn relieving your four Lewis Guns in J.28.04 These four Lewis Guns to be sent to Staff Section 11th Bde.



Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd	From To	Text of Message.
20 4 18	BM 217	(Continued)			will relieve any nucleus garrison of the 37th Btn. on the night of relief on 24/22 April within our own boundary. Acknowledge.
"	BM 539	Wire	11-49 pm	From ACID.	Order or wire referred to in telephone conversation not yet received.
"	E 132	"	10/48 pm	From KEEP.	Enemy shelling sector intermittent number of gas shells noticed so far concentration slight.
"	M 107	"	10/50 pm	From AERIAL	Situation normal AAA Activity in air AAA No. 100 artillery not so active AAA Our artillery not active due to hostile balloons AAA

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd	From To	Text of Message.
20 4 18	BM 216	(Continued)			and J. 17. d. u. 3 to the BRAY COR-PIE road exclusive, the Communication trenches from valley via J. 17. Central to this system must also be completed. On the night of the 23/22 April and on the three (3) following nights the 44th Btn. will supply one Coy for above work. Acknowledge.
"	BM 217	Run-ner		42nd Bn 44th " } 44th " } 44th " } 44th " } 10th Bde } for info	"D" Btn 42 and 44 alternately will supply one section with Lewis Gun in each of the following posts:- J. 10. d. 95. 95. J. 11. c. 0. 3. J. 17. a. 2. 5 & J. 17. a. 11. 2. These four sections will be under one Platoon Officer and they

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd or Sent	From To	Text of Message.
20 4 18	-	WIRE	9-45 P.M.	McFior	Forecast wind between West and South 5 to 10 M.P.H. probably changing to S.E. and E and changeable. Some rain or sleet likely tonight or tomorrow morning then probably fair Cold becoming milder fair with wind midnight and 4 AM. Probably between SOUTH & WEST 4 M.P.H.
"	BNI 218	"	11 P.M.	From Anchor (Pc 21) 44th Bn	Inspected COUCHMAN have two Mortars same area as ARMOUR BTR T.B. by 5 AM. Officer in charge to be in touch with C.O. ARMOUR and remaining two Mortars to be in readiness to move by same time and in close touch with your Office.

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd or Sent	From To	Text of Message.
20 4 18	M. 107	(Continued)			Hostile shelling AAA 15 cm. battery fired 18 shells Vaux proportion gas 137 degrees T.B. from J. 17, a, b, 2. AAA J. 27, a. 31 rds 105 mm. direction SALLY-LAURETTE AAA J. 33 got 35 rds. 105 mm from BOUZAN-COURT AAA Four planes reported driven down south HAMEL Wood AAA Movement on road G. 5 going West AAA Movement seen P. 14. D. AAA At 6 pm bright smokeless fire seen in LA MOTTE near Church AAA

No	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Sent	From To	Text of Message.
20 4 18	E10	WIRE	11:5 p.m.	From B.G.F.	SITUATION NORMAL
"	BM 219	"	11:20 p.m.	To 3rd Aust Div.	Forty 15 c.m. Gas shells fell J13 d. between 10:30 p.m. and 11 p.m.
"	E113	"	11:31 p.m.	From KEEP	VAUX very heavily shelled for last half hour with H.E. & small proportion of Gas shell.
"	BM 220	"	11:35 p.m.	3rd Aust Div	Hostile Battery fired 18 Gas shells VAUX at 8 p.m. aa T.B. of Battery 137 degrees from J17 a 6-2 AAA delayed owing interruption time
"	BM 221	"	11:40 p.m.	3rd Aust Div	VAUX very heavily shelled from 11 p.m. to 11:30 p.m. with H.E. and Gas aa calibre 106 15 c.m.

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From To	Text of Message
20 4 18	BM 222	WIRE	11:40 p.m.	To 3rd Aust Div.	Heavy traffic on Roads approaching SAILLY LAURETTE AAA Artillery dealing with same.
"	AW/68	"	11:45	From B.G.U.	Can hear traffic direction SAILLY LAURETTE aa am engaging this target
"	-	Runner	11:45 p.m.	From I.O. AERIAL	My Observers report that at 6:25 p.m. today a 77 mm Battery fired Shrapnel over VAUX SUR SOMME from sound bearing of 150 T.B. from J27 a 62. This shell appeared to burst in the air with shrapnel effect, giving off a white smoke, and a portion travel on above 75 yds and give a burst like H.E. emitting a black smoke. Result of any further observation will be forwarded.

Date	Msgc No	How sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
21/4/18	BM 252	Wire	12-30 am	To ACID	Wire referred to received your Sig. Office 10-45 pm.
	E 11	"	1-8 am	B.G.J.	Situation normal.
	R/ 21	"	2 am	B.G.V.	Amendment acknowledged. (In reply to B.O. 118).
	E 12	"	3-45 am	B.G.J.	Situation normal AAA Arranged shoot on
	BM 254	"	11-15 am	3rd	Situation normal AAA Considerable Aust enemy shelling throughout night Divn over whole Brigade area AAA Vaux 8th 10th and SOMME VALLEY gasshelled V 13th between 11 pm and 1 am AAA A.I. Bde. Much enemy aerial activity bombs

Date	Msgc No	How sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
21/4/18	BM 254				(Continued) dropped on forward area and SOMME VALLEY odd times between 10 pm and 2 am AAA Considerable enemy movement heard on roads approaching SALLY LAURETTE between 10-30 pm and 11-30 pm.
21/4/18	90 99	Wire	4/45 am	From ACID	Situation report AAA Principle Gas shells on sector astride VAIRE HAMEL road at 10/50 pm and 12 midnight. AAA.
21/4/18	91 44	"	4/55 am	From Howson	Six Gas shells BUIRE 9-10 pm AAA Our artillery were active counter preparation and harassing fire AAA enemy retaliation to shoot 3 am negligible AAA

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
21	E	Wire	7-7	B.G.f.	Situation normal.
4	114	"	am		
18	P.O.	"	8/30	From	Patrols report timbers heard
	100	"	am	Acid	in BDE VAIRE and working parties vicinity P.9.A.9.5 AAA
					Leader of left Bn patrol ran into listening post in front of enemy post at P.4. B.44 enemy heard making escape but got clear before patrol could come up AAA
					Centre Bn patrol examined wire in front of enemy post at P.8. D.77 reported wire good AAA
					Patrol fired 10 rifle grenades into post enemy retaliated with M.L. fire and sticks

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
21	111	(Continued)			Situation on this Brigade front normal.
4	114				
18					
"		Wire	5-7	From	Lt. FOX with two T.M's
			am	ARM-	and 50 rounds reported to OVR. ARMOUR at 5.0 am.
"	M.	"	5-30	From	Situation quiet AAA Hostile
	107	"	am	AERIAL	activity South SOMME river AAA
					Visibility clear AAA Weather cold.
"	BM	"	5/50	To 3rd	Location report AAA All Units
	255	"	1 am	Dist.	remain unchanged.
"	E	"	6-25	From	Situation normal.
	13	"	am	B.G.f.	

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Accd of sent	From TO	Text of Message
21 4 18	204	Wire	11-17 am	From 3rd Army	Following from G.H.Q. 10/50 pm. 20th AAA Quiet day on Second Army front AAA Minor opera- tions carried out early this morning on first Army front east and North-East of GIVENCHY was completely successful all objectives gained AAA We also captured this morning old gun pits at H. 27, C. 8.5 South of the SCARPE taking 32 prisoners and 3 machine guns AAA Situation unchanged on Third Army front AAA Heavy shelling of VILLERS- BRETONNEUX this afternoon re- ported by Fourth Army.

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Accd of sent	From TO	Text of Message
21 100	J.O	(Continued)			bombs but stayed behind wires AAA
8.	E/B	Wire	9-55 am	B.G.P. From	Situation quiet.
"	DN	"	10-25 am	B.G.P.	B.M. 215, 216, 217, noted.
"	B.M. 226	"	10-40 am	To B.G.P.	Two Mortars to return BONNAY now AAA Arrange that you take supply S.O.S. rockets with you tonight.
"	B.M. 228	"	11-15 am	To B.G.P.	Put Guard on enemy plane brought down.
"	"	"	12-27 pm	From B.G.P.	Large enemy working parties on trenches and dugouts at P. 14 B. 20 20.

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
21 4 18	E16	Wire	12-30 pm.	From B.G.F.	Situation normal AAA Enemy planes active.
"	B 156	"	12-15 pm	From ARM- OVR Bn.	Guard already posted by this (In reply to BM 228)
"	BM 229	"	-	To Genl GLASGOW 13 Bde.	One of your A.A. Machine Guns brought-down in J. 19. b. Pilot Capt. VON RICHTHOFEN AAA Congratulations.
"	BM 230	"	12-45 pm	To 3rd Bde.	Large enemy parties on trenches and dugouts at P. 14. b. 22 at 8.15 pm.
"	B 404	"	12-53 pm	From 13th Bde.	Thanks what about a memento from Mr. Richtofen. (In reply to BM 229)

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
21 4 18	-	Wire	1-13 pm	Metem	Forecast wind S.E. or S. 15 to 20 mph. increasing temporarily to 30 or 35 mph and backing to E. AAA Fair at first but later some rain just likely AAA Fair visib. moderate temp. temp. day 45 to 50 night 35 to 40 AAA
"	-	-	-	-	NOTE. 413 reported shots shoot- ing again at 8 pm last night shells fell into J. 24 a. 90. 80. Full report together with pieces of shells will be forwarded.

153

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd Sent	From TO	Text of Message
21 4 18	BM 227	Wire	11-25 am	To 3rd Dist Divn	Enemy triplane brought down in J. 19 b. AAA Pilot Capt VON RICHTHOFEN M. born BRESLAU 2 May 1893. AAA Squadron D.R. 425 AAA Brought down by A.A. Small Arms fire
"	BM 231	"	1-20 pm	To 10th Bde.	Will you forward your S.O.S. lines as it is at present AAA Urgent.
"	K.H. Rum ner	Run pm	2-30 pm	From B.G.V.	Enemy artillery quiet AAA Occa- sional shots from our heavies AAA Great aerial enemy activity AAA "one" red plane flying low was engaged by Bn. AA. Lewis several hits with tracers were observed AAA Plane forced to land about J. 19. Central AAA our planes heavily en- gaged by enemy A. A. guns.

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd Sent	From TO	Text of Message
21 4 18	D7	Wire	2-52 pm	From B.G.P.	30 Enemy P. g. c. 20:00 engaged in game two-up.
"	A.W. 64	"	3-30 pm	From B.G.V.	Intelligence Machine Guns en- gaged the following targets Inf indirect fire cross roads at J. 36 D 95-20 valley in K. 7. B cross roads at K. 13. D and K. 13. B. rounds fired 5500 50 rounds fired at enemy planes over J. 16 at 5-30 am. visibility fair.
"	E17	"	3-40 pm	B.G.V.	Situation normal.



Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
21/18	BM 232	Wire	3-45 pm	CRA 3rd Aust Div 4th Aust Bde 6th Army Bde 1st Bde 1st Bn	At 12 midnight tonight posts in picquet line will be established at J. 18. b. 45. 30. J. 18. b. 4. 6. J. 12. d. 40. 15. to J. 12. d. 38. 43. J. 12. d. 17. 70 to J. 12. c. 97. 90 AAA. Please arrange that from above hour 200 yds line is 200 yards east of above line. Addsd. C. R. A. 4 ptd 3rd Aust Div. 10th Bde 6th Army Bde. Aust. 3rd. 8th Bde A.F.A. 4th Bn.
"	"	"	3-50 pm	From BGP	About two hundred horses grazing on ridge of 15. A. and C. AAA At P. 14. D. 20. 20 numbers of enemy working party.

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
21/18	BM 233	Wire	3-50 pm	3rd Aust Div 4th Aust Bde	About two hundred horses grazing at G. 15. a. and c. AAA At P. 14. d. 2. 2 numbers of enemy working AAA Above timed 3-10 pm
"	BM 234	"	4-55 pm	To 3rd Aust Div 4th & 5th Aust Bdes	Enemy triplane brought down J. 19. b. at 10-45 am AAA Intermittent shelling of this spot throughout day AAA Enemy aircraft active artillery normally active.
"	BM 245	"	4-56 pm	From ACID	Situation quiet AAA Enemy Art active intermittently shelling O. 12. and O. 6. c. with 4.2's AAA Enemy aeroplanes very active during the morning AAA

Date	Msgc NO	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
21 4 18	-	Run- ner	---	From C/O. ANVIL	Reference B.M. 216. A. I respectfully suggest that this Coy be not worked to- night for following reasons:- 1. Possible strain on men - now 26 days in line and prospect of relief of ARMOUR for 6 days on 23 <sup>rd</sup> /24 <sup>th</sup> instant after 2 days out. 2. I have no word from 29 <sup>th</sup> as to probable time of relief. If this should be late amount of work would be small. B. If work must be done to- night will you authorise me to withdraw reserve Coy. at dusk and get it on to the

Date	Msgc NO	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
21 4 18	-	(Continued)		From C/O. ANVIL	work at once, without wait- ing for relief. Please advise by bearer or wire.
"	M.N. 224	WIRE	5-8 PM	From HAWSE	Situation quiet a/c enemy air craft active a/c visit very close until 11 AM. but now good.
"	BM. 404	"	5:35 PM	From HAWSE	E 25.C. 4.7 TO KIA. 15-87 TO J 6.B. 8-2 TO J 6.D. 35-53 TO J 12.B. 05-70 *O J 12.D. 18-20 TO J 12.B. 40:00. (Rept 4) BM 235
"	BM 235	"	5:50 PM	TO 6th Army Bde Acct F.A. B.G.D	Request no shooting except on S.O.S. West of grid line between J 12 and K 7 in squares J 12 D and J 12 B between 9 PM 7 4:30 AM a/c Added 6th Army Bde A.F.A. reptd 44 Bn.

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
21/4/18	-	WIRE	6 pm	From Meteor	Forecast. Wind S.E. or East 25 to 30 M.P.H. decreasing and fair at first and perhaps some rain later fair visible but probably morning mist. moderate temp wind 7 pm S.E. 8 M.P.H. Midnight E 4 M.P.H.
"	-	"	6-00 5-20 pm	From B.G.P.	About 200 men marching from EAST resting on Road Id 926 to 0035 appear to be halted for meal can observe very bright vessel being handed amongst them.
"	F12	WIRE	7-25 pm.	From B.G.P.	Situation Normal.
"	H.D. 329	"	7-30 pm.	From DISC	Arranged. (Reply to B.M. 255)

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
21/4/18	C.H.J. 221	WIRE	8-55 pm.	From 3rd Aust Div.	Artillery shoots will be carried out on enemy defences opposite 57th Divisional Sector on night 21/22nd April at following times and 5 minutes bursts at 12-35 pm 1-40 pm 2 minute bursts at 2-35 am 3-5 am and 3-50 am.
"	T 215	"	9-1 pm	From HANSEY	Three to four hundred rounds 5.9 on TREVUX and Sunken Pond in T.S.D. from 6-55 pm to 8-20 pm from direction MORLANGOURT and now quiet.
"	M 14	"	10 pm.	From D.B.	Heavy traffic roads 97A P4d. P10d. P18 P23.

Date	Msgc No	How sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
21/4/18	-	WIRE	11-50 pm.	From METEOR	Forecast wind S.E. 5-10 Am N.P.H. probably becoming variable and increasing later from SOUTH or SW. and cloudy perhaps some rain and visibility fair but morning mist moderate temp, wind midnight and 4 am light S.E. air.
22/4/18	CHJ. 223	WIRE	12-10 am.	From 3rd Aust Div	13th A.I. Bde will move to support Div area after 9 am 22nd inst and no restriction routes provided precautions taken avoid observation in forward area AA Time of March to be recorded 3rd & 4th Aust Div Hqs AA

Date	Msgc No	How sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
21/4/18	B.M. 236	WIRE	10 pm.	TO 3rd Aust Div.	Heavy traffic roads 97a. P4J. P10a. P18. P23 at 9 pm.
"	J.G. 103	"	10-30 pm.	From 3rd Aust Div	Following from Aust Corps begins and Documentary evidence shows that Pilot of Hostile plane brought down in T19 B. was Barabuy Band. Baron von RICHTHOFEN credited with 79 air victories and was
"	E20	"	10-40 pm.	From B.G.J.	Situation quiet.
"	CHJ. 222	"	11-11 pm	From 3rd Aust Div.	Cyclist Platoon will arrange to picket all bridges over SOMME from VAUX eastward under orders 11th Bde, till relieved night 22/23rd and

Date	Msg. No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
22 4 18	B405	WIRE	12:35 am.	From 13th A.I. Bde	Groups of 50 Bn and 24th M.G. Coy EAST CORBIE will be relieved by 8th A.I. Bde by 10 am tomorrow and remainder of troops now in AUBIGNY CORBIE line will not be relieved but may be withdrawn after 9 am tomorrow - AAA Two sections of 24 M.G. Coy will lead you in 24 M.G. Coy at BONNAY and 50 Bn will move as per Bde Order being issued AAA
"	E21	"	12:35 am	From B.G.J.	Situation NORMAL.
"	D.1.	"	1 am	From B.G.P.	LLL 302.
"	B.M. 238	D.4.	1 am	To 3rd Div + Div 8th A.I. Bde	Light Bn relief complete and Command of Sector passed and Add. 3rd Arty Div rpt'd. 8th A.I. Bde

Date	Msg. No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
22 4 18	B.M. 239	WIRE	1-5 am	To N.T.L.	Reference Order 118 para 5 as amended and Move now.
"	B161	"	1-40 am	From ARMOUR	ARMOUR. O.K.
"	B.M. 240	"	1-40 am	To 3rd Arty Div 10th A.I. Bde	Left Battalion relief complete and Command of Sector passed and Add. 3rd Arty Div rpt'd. 10 A.I. Bde
"	C2	"	2-15 am	From B.G.J.	Relief Complete.
"	I1	"	2-35 am	From AERIAL	Situation Normal and wind N.N.W 5 M.P.H.
"	E22	"	2-45 am	From B.G.J.	Situation NORMAL.
"	B.M. 241	"	4-15 am	To 3rd Arty Div. 8th 10th 13th A.I. Bdes	Situation quiet and our artillery normally active and enemy shelled in vicinity VAI P.E. with

Date	Msg. No	How sent	Time Recd or sent	From TO	Text of Message
22 4 18	BM 247	Continued			H.E. early part of night and consistently shelled road and vicinity between T20 and T24 all night at about 15 minute intervals, mostly 5-9 H.E. and 6 7 am shells fell in wood near B Co H.Q. at 7-15 pm and Delays between this Brigade and 8th and 10th passed without incident and visibility poor in valleys and Adv. 3rd Aust Div ruptd 8th 10th & 13th A.I. B Cos.
"	BM 242	WIRE	4-15 am	To 3rd Aust Div	Locations ANVIL T132 25-35 ARMOUR T173 0-5 Remainder as yesterday

Date	Msg. No	How sent	Time Recd or sent	From TO	Text of Message
22 4 18	E23	WIRE	4-20 am	From B.G.J.	Situation Normal
"	K.3.	"	4-35 am	From B.G.V.	Situation Normal
"	-	"	4-35 am	From HAWSER	Our Artillery very active on harassing fire and Heavy bombardment 5-9's 6-55 pm to 2-20 pm at T.R.E.V.H. and Sainken Road in T.S.D. and wind EAST 2 M.P.H. and situation normal at 4 am 188.
"	BNL 152	"	4-55 am	From ACID	Situation quiet on whole Sector weather fine and calm our artillery very active.
"	-	"	5 am	From ARMOUR	Situation Normal.

DATE	MSG NO	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
22 4 18	BM 243	WIRE	6-15 am.	TO 3rd Aust Div	Enemy aeroplane brought down by one of our planes at 6 am and fell in T27A.
"	E24	"	7-50 am	From B.G.T.	Situation normal.
"	M109	"	7-45 am	From AERIAL	At 6 am four of our planes crashed enemy plane in T26 b.g.y and situation quiet.
"	BM 244	"	8-40 am	TO 3rd Aust Div.	Reference B.M. 242 for ARMOUR read T17b 3-7.
"	E25	"	10 am	From B.G.T.	Situation normal.

DATE	MSG NO	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
22 4 18	B.M 245	WIRE	10-40 am.	TO 3rd Aust Div.	Prattis 50 at a time going both ways on road P14b. P14d. P20a AAA Tamed 10-35 am.
20 4 18	D.8	"	7-55 pm	From B.G.P.	7 pm. to 7-30 pm continuous transport (4 horse) towards BAYONVILLIERS. in G20. C.
"	D.9	"	10-30 am.	From B.G.P.	Much movement transport SAILLY LAURETTE.
22 4 18	BM 246	"	11-20 am.	To 3rd Aust. Divn.	Movement reported in B.M. 245 still continues AAA has not been fired on.

Date	Msg No	How sent	Time Recd Sent	From To	Text of Message
22/18	M. 110	Wire	1-27 pm	From AERIAL	Reference mine 109 AAA Enemy machine lies at T. 26. B 94 AAA All identification and papers were collected by airmen who landed and 5th Div. Officers AAA The only identification seen was a gunmetal wreath with a white metal crown on top the letters E.L. inside and number 25 on shield also in white metal made up as badge.
"	11E 12	"	1-55 pm	From Field Coy Engineers	Railway bridge at BONNAY handed over to 2nd Aust. Tunneling Coy. AAA.
"	E 27	"	2-5 pm	From B.G.F.	Situation quiet.

Date	Msg No	How sent	Time Recd Sent	From To	Text of Message
22/18	456	Wire	12-33 pm	B.G.F.	Situation normal.
"	2147	"	12-35 pm	To B.G.F.	Large supply wire picquets required for both tonight to arrive their H.Q. early as possible.
"	"	"	12-56 pm	Meteor	Forecast wind N.E. or NORTH 5 to 10 mph at first probably variable again later AAA Cloudy at first and a risk of some rain or drizzle AAA Probably generally fair again later but night mist temp. day 55 night 40



Date	Msg. No	How sent	Time Recd sent	From To	Text of Message
22 4 18	BM 250	Wire	4pm (Contd)		withdrawn tonight AAA Will you advise whether they will be relieved or what hour will be suitable for their withdrawal.
"	BM 154	"	4-15 pm	From ACID	Pickets may be withdrawn at once. (In reply to BM 250)
"	TO 109	"	4-15 pm	do.	Situation report AAA Situation quiet AAA Enemy shelled HAM-EL ET lightly throughout day apparently registering AAA Visibility good AAA
"	GRB 922	"	4-15 pm	From 3rd Aust. Div	Art. shots by div on night to 12/33 am 2/5 am and 3/3 am AAA

Date	Msg. No	How sent	Time Recd sent	From To	Text of Message
22 4 18	BM 248	Wire	1-55 pm	To 3rd Aust. Div.	Reference previous wire AAA Plane is at J. 26. b. 9.4 AAA Identification and papers collected by airman who landed and 5th Div. Officers AAA Accidents dead AAA Only identification seen was submetal wreath made up as badge with white metal crown on top letters EL inside and 25 on shield.
"	BM 249	"	3pm	To B.G.G.	Can you supply 6 fly proof latrines for use here.
"	BM 250	"	4pm	To 2nd Aust. Bde	Pickets of 1 MCO 3 men of Cyclist Bn are at present on all bridges over SOMME East of VAUX AAA Under Div instructions they are being

Date	Msg No	How sent	Time Recd or sent	From TO	Text of Message
22 4/18	BM 258	DR.	4/15 pm	B.G.P. B.G.P. B.G.I. B.L.G.	Harassing fire will be carried out by Artillery no closer than 200' least of L.O.S. line throughout night.
		Wire	4/30 pm	From Meteor.	Forecast wind North 10 to 15 mph probably falling nearly calm at night & fair with ground mist gradually developing and slight morning frost & fair visibility and milder & wind 7 pm N.N.W. 7 mph midnight and 4 am probably W.N.W. 3 mph
	BM 259	DRS	4/30 pm	B.G.P. B.G.P. (for information)	Aeroplane photos disclose three posts situated between J.R. b. 4.2 to J.R. b. 5.6 with tracks leading back to the beach lines & &

Date	Msg No	How sent	Time Recd or sent	From TO	Text of Message
22 4/18	BM 259	(Continued)			These posts are to be reconnoitred by a patrol and a report furnished tonight as to their occupation or otherwise by the enemy.
	E 28	Wire	4-38 pm	B.G.I.	Situation quiet.
		"	4-40 pm	ARNOUR	Situation quiet.
	BM 257	"	4-45 pm	3rd Aust Divin. B.G.P. A.S. Pdes	Situation report & Artillery normally active & 2 H.P. gun firing into J. 16 from direction VILLERS-BRETTENEUX at 3-50 pm & &

Date	Misc No	How Sent	Time recd or sent	From To	Text of Message.
23 18	BM 263	ALL	-	To 10th M. G. Coy.	With reference to your firing lines other than S.O.S. at night time or during foggy or misty weather the LOC thinks you have your battle line well marked so as to permit of instant firing on the part of the guns in case an attack should develop. He would however like con- firmation from you on the matter.
	BM 262	Run- ner.	-	41st Bn 42nd " 43rd " 4th "	Heavy Artillery will shoot at 3.0 to 3.3 am, and 3-30 am to 3.33 am on Squares K7, L and K.8.a.

Misc No	How Sent	Time recd or sent	From To	Text of Message.
BM 260	Run- ner	-	4th Bn 4th Bn 4th F Coy. Pioneer Bn.	1. With reference to BM 216 of the 20th inst. and by concurrence of C.R.E. work on "W.V.Y." line will be completed by the PIONEERS tonight. 2a. The 8 platoons or less available from and including night of 23/24th onwards will work on the AMIENS line from J.10.d. to the BRAY CORBIE road thence to J.23.b. the line in J.23.d. being already com- pleted. 2b. Also construct a C.T. from J.17.a. to valley in J.17.b. - portion of this C.T. to be fire stepped to command the valley to J.11.d. to J.12.a. (this relieves the one Coy. of "D" Bn. of these two works) 3. As already instructed by the BM on

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd or Sent	From To	Text of Message.
	B.M.	(Continued)			5. "B" Btn is thus left free to make main line resistance complete and improve same generally also to wire it and the picquet line.
	260				
	B.M. Run			To 10 <sup>th</sup> M.L. Coy.	Loc desires you to concentrate more harassing fire on Squares K. 13 and K. 19 as the Hun is doing a large amount of work in this area. Do not put any bullets nearer than 600 yards east of our picquet line in the squares mentioned in order to allow of our patrols working in front of picquet line. Acknowledge.
	264	rer.			

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd or Sent	From To	Text of Message.
	B.M.	(Continued)			night 22/23 the C.T. dug in J. 17. a. will be improved by a Coy of "D" Btn (42 <sup>nd</sup> ).
	260				4. Ren night of 23/24 and for remaining four nights one Coy of "D" Btn (42 <sup>nd</sup> ) will dig "a" firstly a platoon post in J. 11. d. to command valley in J. 11. d. and J. 12. a. this post to be sited and dug to be subsequently used as portion of a new C.T. from valley in J. 11. d. to front line in J. 12. c. this C.T. to be firestepped to fire N. N.E. A new C.T. will also be dug from J. 17. b. 90.25 to new main line at J. 18. c. 6.7 this C.T. to be firestepped to fire N. N.E.

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time Recd Sent	From To	Text of Message
22/18	BM 266	Wire	10/15 pm	To Ofc. Cyclist Coy.	You are permitted to withdraw your posts to your H.Q. at BONNEY AAA They will not be relieved here by any other Unit.
	CHJ Rom. 227	Per. ner.	--	From Ofc Platoon Corp. Cyclist Bn	Reference CHJ. 222 3rd Aust. Divn. AAA Tickets of 1 NCO and 3 men were placed on all bridges over SOMME east of VAUX at 3 am this morning.
	CHJ Wire 227	Wire	11-30 pm	From 3rd Aust. Divn.	Following from Aust. Corps begins AAA Fourth Army reports AAA VILERFLD. JEBEL belonging to 93rd R.I.R. captured early this morning under special examination states that 4th Guard Divn. is to attack in direction of VILLERS-BRETTONEUX

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd Sent	From To	Text of Message.
22/18	2	Reg. per.	--	42nd Bn 44th Bn 11th Coy Pioneer Bty	1. With reference to B.M. 266 of the 20th inst.
22/18	E 27	Wire	7 pm	B. G. J.	Situation normal.
22/18	BM 264	"	9-30 pm	To B. G. J.	60 pounder shell dug up today points to short-shooting AAA Pieces produced by you may be 60 pounder shells AAA Shooting of Howes also being investigated. (In reply to T. 317)
"	E 28	"	9-30 pm	From B. G. J.	9 10.5 cm gas shells from direction MALLARD WOOD in valley J 22. C. Type not detected.
"	BM 266	"	9-30 pm	To 3rd Aust. Divn.	9 10.5 cm gas shells from direction MALLARD WOOD in valley J 22. C. Type not detected AAA Time 8/50 pm.

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
22 H 18	-	Wire	11-45 pm	Meteor.	Forecast wind N. 10 to 15 mph probably becoming variable AAA Cloudy with slight rain or drizzle at first and morning mist AAA Probably fair and mild later with fair visib. Wind midnight and 4 am. N.N.W. 4 mph.
"	B.M. 267	"	11-45 pm	B. G. V. B. G. P. B. G. I. B. G. D.	Following from Aust. Corps. AAA Prisoner belonging 93rd R.I.R. captured this morning under special examination states that 4th Guards Div. is to attack in direction of VILLERS-BRETTONEAUX 3 am tomorrow 23rd inst. English time AAA One Bn. 93rd R.I.R. is to form first wave in prisoner's Regt. AAA The whole Division is to attack but prisoner does not know whether division on flanks conform AAA Objective not known AAA

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
22 H 18	CHJ 227	(Continued)			3 am tomorrow 23rd inst. English time AAA 1 Bn. 93rd R.I.R. is to form first wave in Prisoner's Regt. AAA The whole Divn is to attack but prisoner does not know whether Divn on flanks are to conform AAA Objective not known AAA This confirms statement of prisoner belonging to 9th Baw. Bd. captured yesterday who stated relieving Divn was to attack AAA 4 Guard Divn. relieved 9 Baw. Divn R. D. last night AAA.
"	T 326	Wire	11-45 pm	From B. G. J.	Request COUCHMAN visit these Stg. tomorrow 10 am. re shoots with T.M.S.

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
22 11 18	B.M. 267				(Continued) This confirms statement of prisoner belonging 9th Bavarian Pbat captured yesterday who stated relieving div was to attack AAA 4th Guard Division relieved 9th Bavarian Division R.D. last night AAA ends AAA All working parties to rejoin their units by 3 am AAA ARMOUR and ADMIRAL to see to this AAA ADMIRAL to forward copy of message to Machine Gun Coy.
23 11 18	B.M. 268	Wire	12-10 am	To 3rd Aust. Divn.	Reference your telephonic communication AAA There are no Bosch West of the road running N.N.E. in J. 18. b. AAA They have a listening post 30 yards east of road about J. 18. b. 60' 20. AAA Fuller report later.

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
23 11 18	S. 53	Wire	12-35 am	From Lawser.	Relief left Battalion and redis-positions complete.
"	T. 242	"	1-25 am	B. G. J.	Situation quiet AAA
"	M. 112	"	2-15 am	AERIAL	Aerial O.K.
"	T. 243	"	2-40 am	B. G. J.	Situation quiet.
"	B.M. 269	"	2-50 am	To 3rd Aust Divn.	Reference 11th B.O. 118 para. 3 a and b. AAA Relief complete AAA 8th Aust. Control passed. Bde.
"	B.M. 270	"	3-50 am	To 3rd Aust. Divn.	My B.M. 269 cancelled AAA night Brigade relief although on the spot decline to take over AAA Have advised them take immediate action.

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time Recd	From TO	Text of Message.
23 18	B.M. 255	Wire	5-25 4-40 am	From Acid.	Situation quiet AAA Visibility fair AAA Raining since midnight AAA
"	E 29	"	5-15 am	B.G.J.	Situation quiet.
"	M. 144	"	5-30 am	From AERIAL	Situation normal AAA Visibility poor AAA Heavy artillery active North of ANCRE.
"	B.M. 273	"	5-30 am	To 3rd Aust. Divn.	Location report AAA All Units remain unchanged.
"	B. 172	"	6/50 am	From ARMOUR	Situation quiet.
"	E 300	"	7-15 am	B.G.J.	Situation quiet.

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message.
23 18	B.M. 271	Wire	3-50 am	To 8th Aust. Inf. Bde	My B.M. 269 cancelled AAA Your reply refuse to take over AAA State they require further instruct- ions from you AAA Will you arr- ange urgently.
"	B.M. 272	"	4/15 am	3rd Aust. Divn. 8th Bde. 10 Bde.	Situation normal AAA Very little enemy artillery activity AAA Our artillery carried out harassing fire throughout night AAA Visib- ility fair.
"	B. 171	"	4-15 am	ARM- OUR.	Situation normal.
"	S. 55	"	4-40 am	From Hawser	Our Arty. active AAA Enemy Arty. very quiet AAA light yellow cross gas shells fell in J.H.A at 11-15 pm.



153

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time Acc'd Sent	From TO	Text of Message
23/4/18	10	Wire	9 am.	From Acid.	Patrol report AAA Left Bn report M. G. S. K. 19. D. bu and K. 25. A. 55 AAA Small enemy party seen J. 35. D. attempted to cut them off but enemy post immediately in front prevented AAA. Letter Bus report no enemy seen but alert at P. 9. A. 99 AAA.
"	B. 173	"	10/5 am.	From ARMOUR	Noted. (In reply to B.M. 260).
"	B.M. 274	"	11-10 am.	To B. G. J.	Shots should be arranged with Section Officer AAA one additional mortar being sent you COUCHMAN also reporting you today. (In reply to T. 326)

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time Acc'd Sent	From TO	Text of Message.
23/4/18	B.M. 275	Wire	11-10 am.	To B. G. J.	Instruct Couchman report ADMIRAL at once.
"	W/40	Runner	-	From 5th AMG Coy	I Repair was completed this morning. II Coy Hqrs is now at J 10 c 9.2. III Reference B.M. 263 of 22nd inst:- At night time and during periods of bad visibility all guns are ready to fire instantly on their battle lines. IV Reference B.M. 264 - attention will be given to the map squares mentioned in this memo.
"	E32	WIRE	12.25 pm.	From B.G. J.	10.5 shilling J 22 a and c otherwise Normal.

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd or sent	From To	Text of Message.
23 4 18	M17	WIRE	3-42 P.M.	From AERIAL	Situation normal and Hostile shelling below normal and wind WEST by NORTH 4 M.P.H.
"	BNI 256	"	4-12 P.M.	From 8 A.I.B.C.	Situation quiet and enemy artillery inactive and visibility very good.
"	B.M. 277	"	4-50 P.M.	To 3rd Awt D.IV 10th & 8th Awt Bde.	Situation quiet. enemy artillery below normal.
"	-	10-40 am	Run- rer.	From C/O ARMOUR	My Scout Officer with a Patrol examined the trench pointed out by the G.O.C. in Photo. A3 E A9 and has reported that the Boche is not in

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd or sent	From To	Text of Message.
23 4 18	-	WIRE	12-49	From METEOR	Forecast wind light and variable becoming EAST 10 to 15 M.P.H. sun probably becoming fair bright and mild but rather hazy and at night misty temp today 52 tonight 35 tomorrow 60 note conditions becoming gradually favourable for a spell of fair weather.
"	B.M. 276	"	3-10 P.M.	To 3rd Awt DIV.	Cyclist requests on SOMME bridges EAST VAUX relieved last night. AAA Nucleus Garrison except four Lewis Guns and teams also relieved AAA arrangements now complete for relief of latter tonight.

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd or sent	From To	Text of Message
23 24 18	-	Run ner	(Continued)		<p>this Trench.</p> <p>The Bosch apparently has a L. Post 60-70' East of road near the grid line between J. 12 &amp; 18 and K 7-13. The suspected spot is shown on the photo. An effort will be made to map this post up the first dark night.</p> <p>It is proposed to commence active operations <sup>with mortars</sup> tomorrow on known posts. The air photos sent up by G.P.C. were received by us (copies) this afternoon and the Trench mentioned by G.P.C. and suspected posts noticed and discussed.</p>

Date	M. No	How Sent	Time recd or sent	From To	Text of Message
23 24 18	-	Run ner	3-30 pm	From C/O ADMIR- AL.	<p>I have to report that in two of our posts recently constructed one in J. 18. C. 45 and one in J. 16 Central, the parapets have been undercut. I referred the matter to C/O Aerial and he reports that the undercutting of the first post was done by M.G. people. The only garrison in the post in J. 16. Cent. has been M.G.s who are at present in occupation. This undercutting should stop at once as it is spoiling the posts. I have warned all my garrisons against the practice.</p>

Date	Msge No	How Sent	Time recd Sent	From To	Text of Message.
22 7/18	I 237	Wire	4-50 pm	From Hawson	Enemy artillery quiet AAA Air- craft activity on both sides AAA Visibility good but no movement of importance observed.
"	BM 278	Dir.	6-15 pm	To 3rd Aust. Div. 8th Bde.	Wood J. 19. c. being shelled with gas 77mm AAA Add. 3rd Aust. Div: kept 8th A.I. Bde.
"	BM 258	Wire	6-40 pm	From 8th A.I. Bde.	Gas shelling on right Bn. front commencing at 5 pm still contin- ing shelling very intense AAA OIA and B. also shelled with 77mm gas
"	-	"	7 pm	Meteor	Forecast - wind light mainly E prob- ably increasing to 10 or 15 mph AAA Fair but - misty probably becoming

Date	Msge No	How Sent	Time recd or Sent	From To	Text of Message.
23 7/18	-	Wire	7 pm	Meteor	cloudless and warm with slight haze visib. poor early fair later wind 7 pm East 5 mph, midnight and 4 am. nearly calm.
"	I.S. 108	"	7 pm	From 3rd Aust. Divn.	Following from Aust. Corps. AAA Corps on right reports begins AAA Following from Corps on right begins AAA Prisoner captured last night East BOIS SENECA belongs to 3/13th I.R. 13th Division his regiment re- lieved 16th I.R. 15th Divn. night 22/23 AAA A deserter came over to our lines this morning opposite HANGARD he is an Alsatian belong- ing to 7th Regt. Guards Field Arty.

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd Sent	From To	Text of Message.
23 18	108	PL	(Continued)		Guards EARSTZ Divin AAA He thinks an attack on a large scale is intended for to day or tomorrow batteries have orders to stand to at dawn ready to limber up and move at a moment's notice the same order was given on March 20th AAA Large numbers of troops have been moved up out of their billets and are bivouaced close up near the front line this was also done before offensive March 20th AAA ends AAA
"	230	CHS Wire	7-45 pm	From 3rd Aust. Divin	Following from 5th Aust Div begins AAA 6-30 pm enemy commenced heavy gas shelling on following areas AAA J.25, J.26, J.27, J.30, J.36, J.34 CORPSE

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd Sent	From To	Text of Message.
23 18	230	CHS	(Continued)		FOUILLEOY and front lines of left Brigade AAA Yellow cross reported AAA VAIRE O10A and B also being shelled. AAA.
"	35	E Wire	7-45 pm	B.G.J.	Situation normal.
"		Ann-mer	7-30 pm	AERIAL ANVIL ADMIRAL ARMOUR	Following from 3rd. Div begins AAA Following from Aust. Corps AAA Corps on our flight reports prisoner captured last night E of BOIS SENECA belongs to 3/13th I.R. 13th Div. His Regiment relieved 160th I.R. 15th Div. night 22/23rd AAA A deserter came to our lines this morning opposite HANGARD he is an Alsatian belonging to 7th Regt. Guards Fld Art. Guards EARSTZ Div. AAA He thinks an attack on a large scale is intended for today or tomorrow. Batteries

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd or sent	From To	Text of Message
23/4/18	231	Wire	(Continued)		same on whole of their front AAA Acknowledge AAA
18/4/18	280	DM	9-25 pm	To ARMOUR	To-night you will adopt positions indicated by B.M. with platoons as follows AAA Three AAA Four AAA Four AAA One in J.H.d. AAA Four with Southern one less L.G. Section firing into valley J.17.d. AAA Warning of your picquet and main lines to be expedited particularly on right and left flanks AAA Acknowledge.
"	281	DM	9-40 pm	ADMIRAL ARMOUR	Shoots as follows tomorrow AAA 3-45 am to 4 am and 4-30 am to 4-45 am. 300 yards east of picquet line.
"		Wire	9-55 pm	ARMOUR	Acknowledge. (In reply to B.M. 284)

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd or sent	From To	Text of Message
23/4/18			(Continued)		have orders to stand to at dawn ready to timber up and move at a moment's notice the same order was given on March 20th AAA. Large numbers of troops have been moved up out of their billets and are bivouaced close up near front line this was also done before offensive March 20th.
"	279	DM	9 pm	ADMIRAL ARMOUR	Line identification tonight would be invaluable.
"	231	Wire	9-27 pm	From 3rd Aust. Divn.	reflect C.P. Scheme phase 2 from 3-45 am to 4 am and 4-30 am to 4-45 am. 24th am right front this Division AAA 5th Austr. Divn doing

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd Sent	From To	Text of Message.
23/18	BM 283	Wire	11-15 pm	To B.G.	Detail four 3 inch mortars to be at ANVIL H.Q. by 4 am 24th AAA These to remain there till further orders.
	BM 284	D.L.	11-15 pm	To ANVIL.	Four 3 inch mortars are detailed to reach you by 4 am 24th and to remain till further orders.
	M 118	Wire	11-40 pm	From AERIAL	O.K.
	538	"	11-55 pm	B.G.	Situation normal.
		Run- ner.	- -	Top/C Mechanic Employ.	The following extracts are forwarded for your information:- Extract from 3rd Aust Divl Artillery "Notes on Aeroplane Photographs" Taken 24/4/18.

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd Sent	From To	Text of Message.
23/18	BM 282	D.L.	10-25 pm	ADMIRAL ARMOUR	Keep patrols West of grid line J.K from midnight.
"	CHT 232	Wire	11 pm	From 3rd Aust.	Gas shelling on forward and Battery areas 5th Austn. Div. reported to have ceased about 7-40 pm AAA Shelling Divn. reported still continuing on eastern edge of FOUILLY at 7-50 pm and AUBIGNY at 8 pm.
	-	"	11-11 pm	Metéor	Forecast wind N.E. or E. 10 to 15 mph but light at night- AAA Probably fair but a slight risk of some drizzle later AAA Cool and misty early probably warm and hazy later AAA Visib. poor becoming fair AAA Wind midnight and 4 am Light N. Airs.

Date	Msge No	How Sent	Time recd sent	From To	Text of Message.
23 24 18					(Continued). - "Road from K.14.a.85.65. - K.8.d.60.10 is still much used and occupied by the enemy. The road running through K.15.d. and K.15.a. to MORLANCOURT is also freely used for pedestrian and vehicular traffic, the bulk of which appears to leave this road at approximately K.15.a.95.45. and travel overland to K.15.a.15.70 and thence to K.8.d.75.34 - thence along road to K.8.d.70.65 and thence to K.8.d.25.90. Thus the enemy avoids the main streets of MORLANCOURT. Particular attention should be paid to the above route in harassing fire programmes. In fact it may be said the whole of area enclosed in K.8.d. - K.9.a. - K.14.b. - and K.15.a. is extensively used by the enemy and requires constant gas shelling, particular attention being paid to all roads and the overland route referred to above. Area K.20.c. and d. and K.25.a. and b. contain

Date	Msge No	How Sent	Time recd sent	From To	Text of Message.
23 24 18					(Continued) innumerable tracks running east and west. Apparently one of the enemy's most important routes to his forward system of trenches in K.19 and K.25. The whole of the area K.20.c. and d. and K.25.a. and b. would present a very favourable target for harassing fire during a suspected enemy relief." Extract from Aust. Corps Intelligence Summary 21/22 <sup>nd</sup> April 1918. "ENEMY'S DEFENCES." "Trenches. - Fresh work is reported by aerial observers on the trenches running from K.7.a.5.9 through J.15.b.9.9 to J.15.b.8.0 and J.15.d.9.2. This morning a working party was engaged on digging the outpost line between K.13.c.2.2. and K.19.a.5.2.



Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time sent	From To	Text of Message
24/4/18	288	Wire	3-55 am	To 3rd Aust. Divn	Hostile shelling of front Bns and Brigade H.Q. with H.E. and gas commenced at 3/45 am.
	289	Wire	4-50 am	do	Enemy harassing this front AAA Communications forward down.
	161	Wire	5-14 am	From AC/D	Light shelling along our front AAA CORBIE being shelled with H.E. and blue cross gas AAA Also shelling and gas along Canal bank.
	290	Run	5-10 am	To 42nd Bn	We are out of communication with all Bns at present AAA 31st Bn states they received information saying attack would take place at 6 am. (Unknown whether German or British time) They also state enemy barr-

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time sent	From To	Text of Message
24/4/18	119	Wire	12-40 am	From AERIAL	OK.
"	120	Run	—	do	Communication dated 23/4/18 acknowledged.
"	39	Wire	1-10 am	B.G.V.	Situation normal.
"	R	"	2-5 am	B.G.V.	Situation quiet.
"	R	"	2-5 am	B.G.V.	Relief of Lewis Gun platoon by AVOUR complete.
"	285	BM	2-5 am	3rd Aust. Divn	Relief of all nucleus garrisons by 8th Bde. complete.
"	286	BM	2-25 am	To 11th Bld Coy	Send to Major a'Beckett and ask him to send one Lewis Gun to ARMOUR H.Q. by 4 am.

153

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time rec'd or Sent	From To	Text of Message.
24 11 18	292	Wire	5-20 am	To 3rd. Aust. Divn.	S. O. S. our left flank.
"	E. 40	Wire	6 am rec'd 10 am	From B.G.F.	Heavy enemy artillery shell fire opened over this sector with Gas AAA H.E. AAA Gas chiefly over rear areas and batteries AAA Type phosgene blue cross AAA 77 still firing on J. 22. A and C. AAA.
"	B.M. 293	Wire rel.	6 am	B.G.F. B.G.P.	Report-situation.
"	D3.	Wire	6-10 am	From B.G.P.	Shelling. H.E. and Gas recommenced J. 13. AAA.
"	M 122	Rem. ner	6-25 am	From AERIAL	4.40 am Admiral from one Coy. report- OK. AAA. No artillery on our front-line. 5.3. am S.O.S. has just been fired. Hanel and is being continually fired.

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time rec'd or Sent	From To	Text of Message.
24 11 18	B.M. 290	(Continued)			aging North of SOMME but not so heavily on them just South of River, where he is using gas. You will remain where you are at present ready to move forward in artillery formation or skirmishing order either to occupy in co-operation 41st. Br. the AMIENS line (where you now have nucleus garrisons) or a line further forward or finally a line further in rear as a rallying line somewhere forward of the bridgehead line. The four Mortars with whatever Ammunition they have will operate with you in any operation you do.
"	B.M. 291	Wire	5-15 am	To 3rd. Aust. Divn.	S.O.S. reported South of SOMME.

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd or sent	From To	Text of Message.
24/8/18	D6.	Wire	8/30am	From B.G.P.	H L. T. M. just reported with Sergt. J.C. AAA
"	BM 295	Runner	8/50 am	41st Bn 43rd Bn 44th Bn.	Whilst wishing to relieve runners as much as possible it surely is possible that during five hours some opportunity can be taken of sending a runner back with information when the lines are gone and bad visibility prevents visual. Up to the present only one report has been received from 41st. and none at all from 43rd. and 44th Bns. When all other means of communication are gone reports must be sent by runner every hour. AAA Bns will forthwith send in by special D.R. a report covering the period from 3-45 am. to the moment of writing the report. this

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd or sent	From To	Text of Message.
24/8/18	D.11	Wire	7-15 am	From B.G.P.	Increased shelling H.E. and Gas PHOSGENE and LACHRYMATORY J. 13. AAA Visibility.
"	BM 294	Visual	7-50 am	B. L. J. B. G. D.	Report anything you know.
"	D.11	Wire	8/30 am	From B.G.P.	Increased shelling H.E. and Gas (phosgene and lachrymatory) J. 13 AAA Visibility less than 100 yards AAA Estimated casualties 2 Officers 10 OR.
"	D.5.	"	8/30 am	do	6-35 am increased Gas and H.E. J. 13. AAA 6-45 am quiet - no Gas AAA Visibility 75 yards AAA Casualties 2 Officers 10 OR's.
"	D.7	"	8/30 am	do	Estimate casualties killed 7 OR. wounded 2 Officers 25 OR. AAA

Date	Msge No	How Sent	Time Sent	From To	Text of Message.
24/18	BM 162	(Continued)			<p>heard AAA At 4-33 am he put over smoke shells and advanced in two waves strength 5/300 under cover of smoke barrage No. 1 post fired and opened with two Lewis Guns inflicting casualties enemy fell back and reorganised and advanced again and post inflicted heavy casualties and body retired in disorder AAA our casualties 12 AAA.</p>
"	BM 266	Wire (C)	10-10 am	From ACID	<p>Enemy attacked right Coy of left Bn in conjunction with attack in VILLERS BRETONNEAUX this morning 300 to 400 attacked but were repulsed with very heavy</p>
Date	Msge No	How Sent	Time Sent	From To	Text of Message.
24/18	BM 295	(Continued)			<p>will include any available information re the S. O. S. Signal having been sent up on our flanks The situation on both flanks is obscure and the object of the enemy's action is not clear. Will Bns forward in their report a rough estimate of casualties.</p>
"	BM 296	Wire-less	8/50 am	To 3rd. Aust. Divn.	<p>Observers from these IGA report intermittent shelling only now.</p>
"	BM 162	Wire	9-35 am	From ACID	<p>At 4.22 am enemy put heavy barrage on right Coy. front left Bn AAA. Minenwerfer, HE and shrapnel on support line and box barrage round No. 1 post at J. 35. c. 8.8 AAA SAILLY LESEC also born-</p>

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time rec'd or Sent	From To	Text of Message
24 18	M 123	Run rev	10/30 am	From C/O AERIAL	Liaison with ARMOVR reports practically nothing doing their Sector AAA Activity seems confined to area J. 21. back AAA Periodical strafes are at greater intervals now say 20 minutes AAA Anti activity on ARMOVR seems to have been Pineapples on F.L. AAA Gas clearing from gully AAA Casualties one slightly wounded one killed one returned to duty 8 wounded AAA Amend last message to read gully J. 21 instead of gully J. 22 AAA Another hate just starting AAA

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time rec'd or Sent	From To	Text of Message
24 18	B 116 266	(Cont'd)		From ACID.	casualties AAA Enemy reorganised and attacked again but was again repulsed heavy losses inflicted AAA Our casualties not known but understood to be slight AAA
24 18	B 116	Run rev	10-15 am	From 10th Sup Bde	Div. are out of touch with you and wish us to get information to transmit to them AAA Can you give hearer situation on your front AAA No action at all on our front AAA RIBEMONT MERICOURT and HELLY shelled till about 9 am with Gas and H.E. Situation quiet at 10.15 am.
24 18	T. 41	Run rev	10-10 am	From B.G.F.	Gas shrapnel shells fell in J. 22 A and C. between 6 and 6-30 am AAA Thunder about 60.

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd	From To	Text of Message.
1/18	M. 123	Run-ner	10/40 am	From AERIAL	From Liaison 443 just in AAA Enemy attacked from SALLY LAURETTE twice on 29th Bn. just N. of SOMME each attack roughly 200 strong AAA Beaten back on both occasions AAA Information through KINNISH who got it from 29th AAA Time of attack 5-30 am.
BM 297	111	10-20 am	41st Bn. 45th Bn. 44th Bn.	8th Bde advise enemy attacked right Coy. 29th Bn. about 400 strong AAA It was repulsed and attacked again and was again repulsed with heavy casualties AAA Our casualties light.	

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd	From To	Text of Message.
2/18	M. 122	Run-ner	10/40 am	From AERIAL	Since 3/45 am to 9.30 am there has been almost a continuous bombardment of the gully J. 22 by 15 cm and 105 mm using a large proportion of gas AAA Gas used included Phosgene Chlorine and Lachrymatory AAA It has been necessary to wear respirators almost continuously AAA Liaison Officers are with 443rd and 444th Bns AAA Activity of present slightly decreased and has developed into periodic attacks every 10 minutes or so AAA Visibility has been very poor, but SOS appears to have gone up from vicinity of HAMEL at about 5 am. AAA Casualties approx. 10 AAA Observers posted.

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	From TO	Time Recd or Sent	Text of Message
24/18	BM 299	Run-ner.	(Contd) To 4th Bn		to withdraw one platoon of each of your main line Coy's to the Support line tonight.
"	BM 300	Wire	11-5 am To 3rd Aust. Divn		Enemy bombardment commenced 3-45 am was apparently light on forward area where no gas used Increased on battery positions and back area where large amount of gas used AAA Chief areas affected J. 13, J. 19, J. 22, J. 24, J. 24 and BONNAY AAA All kinds of gas used AAA Apparently no infantry action at all AAA 9-30 am bombardment ceased and is now only intermittent shelling of whole Side.

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	From Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
24/18	BM 298	Run-ner.	10/30 am	41st Bn, 43rd Bn, 44th Bn	41st Bn will relieve the 43rd Bn in front-line tonight AAA The 43rd will take over from 44th the dispositions at present held by 44th i.e with 19 Lewis Gun Sections posted as nucleus garrisons in the different platoon posts AAA No movement to take place before 9 pm. AAA Completion of relief to be reported these HQ.
"	BM 299	"	10/40 am	To 4th Bn	Probably 2 Platoons 42nd will be up tonight to finish off the Right C.T. AAA Anticipate Pioneers will be available as usual AAA Make the make post in C.T. at J. 17b. 0.4 X post L.G. there tonight AAA You should be able

Date	Msgc No	How sent	Time Recd or sent	From TO	Text of Message
24 11/10	B.M. 300	(Continued)			area AAA Bde. Officers now forward investigating AAA 29th Bn. attacked by and repulsed about 400 enemy AAA Bde. Sgt. Officer slightly wounded and gassed AAA Suggest his relief all other H.Q. Officers O.K. AAA Our killed and wounded estimated 100 all ranks.
	B.M. 301	Wire Run- ner.	11-5 am.	To 10 <sup>th</sup> Aust. Bde.	Herewith wire for div. please. AAA Situation here is now O.K. AAA Also wire for C. R. A. from 8th Bde. A.F.A. please. (In reply to B.M. 416)



Date	Msgc No	How sent	Time Recd or sent	From TO	Text of Message
24 4 18	B.M. 302	Wire		To B.L.G.	Yes. (In reply to K. 4).
"	K.4.	"	11-55 am	From D.A.	Have you received our messages M. 122, M. 123, M. 124. AAA (Urgent).
"	G.L.H.	"	11-25 am	From B.L.G.	Enemy shelling commenced at 3/45 am. over Sector and continued to 6 am. until little abatement AAA Shelling then eased off until 6/30 am. but re-opened again with gas shelling AAA Shelling continued on about 60-70% Gas balance H.E. AAA forward areas received only scattered light fire AAA Next fire directed against position W. of J. 22 A. and C. Shelling now quiet except of occasional short bursts of gas.

Date	Msgc No	How sent	Time Recd or sent	From TO	Text of Message
24 4 18	E.H.S.	Wire	11-20 am	From B.L.G.	Casualties estimated at 6
"	-	Rim	11-45 am	From ARMOUR	Report on Shots 9 am and 9-30 am. 9 am - 18 Eds fired 5 salves. The first appeared to fall about 100' East of our left Post. The ex- plosions were small compared with the remainder which fell in a good alignment about 300' East of the Signal line and about 100' West of enemy trench on crest of hill. 9-30 am - 14.5 Hows. These shots appeared to be ex- cellent falling about enemy trench and Strong Point in K.7 c (N.E. corner of square) on the left, and in vicinity of Cross Roads in K. 13. a.

Date	Msgc No	How sent	Time Recd Sent	From TO	Text of Message
24/4/48	-	Run-ner	(Cont'd)	From ARMOUR	Observation was difficult owing to mist. Shooting south of K. 13. a. could not be observed from our sector.
"	B. 177	"	11-45 am	do	In reply to our artillery shoot; at 3-45 am to 4 am and 4-30 to 4-45 am enemy shelled J. 17. b. and J. 11 a with about 40 4.2 Hows and 5.9's AAA immediately after this the situation became normal AAA Casualties nil AAA No SOS. was seen from this sector AAA In reply to 9 am to 9-30 shoot's enemy fired several salvoes into back areas AAA.

Date	Msgc No	How sent	Time Recd Sent	From TO	Text of Message
24/4/48	B. 178	Run-ner	11-45 am	From ARMOUR	The following messages sent by visual at times stated AAA Armour OK 3-50 am Acknowledged AAA All OK. Armour 4-25 am AAA All OK Armour 5-15 am AAA About 40 4.2 fell in J. 17. b. J. 11 a in reply to our shoot 5.15 am AAA.
"	M. 1126	Mic	11-46 am	From AERIAL	15 Minutes late just over one officer 2/Lt. ROBINSON, C. S. H. wounded AAA Still using proper- tion gas. AAA endeavouring to locate batteries which giving damage.

No	Msg No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
16	E	Wire	12 Noon	From B.G.J.	Situation quieter AAA 5 min gas shoot about - each 1/2 hour over rear areas AAA These shoots are evidently counter-battery work. AAA Casualties to date 6.
17	M. 125	"	12-12 pm	From AERIAL	Still shelling valley J. 24. Northern end 5.9's and shrapnel, no further casualties.
18	B.M. 449	Run-ner	12-15 pm	From 10 Aust Inf Bde:	Sent 2 gallopers with accompanying message to 11th Inf Bde. Adv. voiced Hqs J. 19 c. AAA Bde will bring back any reply 11th Bde. have the other will stand by at 11th Bde. in case any later message needs to be sent urgently.

No	Msg No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
19	T. 268	Wire	12-27 pm	From B.G.J.	Can numbers of guns be forwarded.
20	E 442	Run-ner	12-30 pm	From B.G.J.	Here with Paybook taken from a dead German situated at J. 24 b 55.10 during the night of 23/24th AAA The enemy is thought to have been there for about 3 days.
21	M. 126	Wire	12-37 pm	From B.G.J.	Situation now normal.
22	B.M. 303	"	12-50 pm	To 3rd Aust. Divin:	Enemy putting down half hourly area shoots otherwise normal.

Date	Msg No	How sent	Time Recd or sent	From TO	Text of Message
24 4 -18	BM 304	Wire		43rd Bn.	Re Platoon Post at J16 Central occupied by Machine Gunners AAA This post will be left to the MG's and you will occupy one of the following posts J17.C 6.7 J.16.C 1.7 J.16. & 10.15 Notifying these H Gns. which one is occupied
"	BM 305	"	-	To 43rd Bn 4157 "	Re T.M. 5 post arranged for tonight AAA This will not be carried out before tonight's relief all details being handed over to C.O. 4157 who will have it carried out.

Date	Msg No	How sent	Time Recd or sent	From TO	Text of Message
24 4 R	BM 305	Continued.			either early on morning 25th (preferably) or night 25/26th
"	C.47	Wire	1:38 pm	From B.G.T.	Situation Normal.
"	M426	"	2-pm	From AERIAL	Sound bearing indicate Battery on us are in H21 or H22 which formed aaaa. No abnormal enemy movement observed aaaa gas report and Intelligence following aaaa.
"	E48	"	2-15 pm	From B.G.P.	Situation Normal.
"	B169	"	2-	From ARMOUR	All available information sent by special D.P. can nothing further to add

Date	Msg No	How sent	Time Recd or sent	From TO	Text of Message
4/18/18	CH 1240	Wire	2:22 pm.	From A.Y.C.	At one three four five six Div report S.O.S. on left of their *. Both AAA enemy massing immediately west of BOIS DU VAIRENT. *. word missing might be RIGHT.
4/18/18	CHJ. 241	"	2:27 pm.	From 3rd Aust Div.	The following from 4th Army since 12-3 pm begins AAA After heavy 3 Hours Bombardment enemy attacked about 6:30 am from HANGARD to R. SOMME AAA First hostile attack appears to have been repulsed AAA later attack penetrated into BRETTONNEUX and line now runs approx from HANGARD

Date	Msg No	How sent	Time Recd or sent	From TO	Text of Message
4/18	CHJ. 241	WIRE	Continued		to U16.B. along original line thru U10C to U5 Central O36C AAA thence obscure to O29 Central O24C P19C 2-8 P13D AAA Thence original line AAA Bunker attack with tanks being arranged to restore line AAA.
4/18	T.M.C. 33	WIRE	2:50 pm	From HANSE	Intermittent shelling HEILLY continued H.E. and occasional gas AAA Direct line to Bachelon constantly being cut but usual to 40th thence by wire is open AAA Situation forward quiet.

index

53

Sl. No.	Msg. No.	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From To	Text of Message
24 4 18	BM. 306	WIRELESS	2:55 P.M.	TO A.V.C.	Group cannot reach BOIS DE VAIRE AAA Intermittent shelling continues and enemy used trench mortars on us and in support of attack against SAILLY LE SEC this morning. Reply CHJ240
"	Eqg	WIRE	2:55 P.M.	From B.G.T.	Situation quiet.
"	BM. 307	"	3:15 P.M.	TO 2th Aust Int. Bde	During the enemy's bombardment this morning which lasted from 3:45 am to about 9:30 pm the enemy only lightly shelled our forward area though he used mortar against our front line his heaviest shooting was against the Battery Area

Sl. No.	Msg. No.	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From To	Text of Message
24 4 18	BM 307	WIRE	Contd.	J.	and other back areas the spots heaviest shelled being J13, J15, J19, J21, J24 and BONNAY. During these shoots he used a great percentage of gas. There was no enemy action on our front from 9:30 am onwards the shelling diminished becoming more in the nature of area shoots. On the left Bon front enemy artillery activity was now below normal AAA Only normal movement has been seen AAA Estimated

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
24 4 12	B.M. 307	C'bn	47		casualties are killed 107. 4 O.R. wounded 407 53 O.R. AAA situation now much quiter. Notification was received of an enemy concentration in BOIS DE VAIRE but guns of our Artillery group could not reach it.
"	B.M. 308	Wire	3-50 P.M.	8th Asst Bde	The 41st Bn will relieve 43rd Bn in the Right Sector tonight. 24/25th April.

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
24 4 18	Runner		4 P.M.	From ANADON	Hercule German dog collar with message contained and message. This was picked up on no mans land today Can we please have these returned with an interpretation of the message for war Museum & records.
"	WIRE B.M. 309		4-10 P.M.	3rd Asst Dill	The following <sup>.. further</sup> information is available concerning this mornings situation AAA The enemy used ammunition on the right Battalion front AAA Shelling of our outpost and

Date	Msg No	How sent	Time Recd or sent	From TO	Text of Message
24/4/18	BMI 309	Can 4/18			main lines was throughout but little above normal AAA The shelling of all rear areas was intense and consisted of about 75% gas AAA there was no infantry action against this front AAA Casualties of line Bns slight. of Reserve Bns more severe Estimated casualties now 1 off 4 OR killed 4 Officers 65 OR wounded AAA German dog collar & message of no tactical value concerning the bringing up of rations was picked up by Left Bn in no mans land to day AAA The whole thing is being sent to War Records situation now normal.

Date	Msg No	How sent	Time Recd or sent	From TO	Text of Message
24/4/18	BMI 310	Wire	4-15 pm	TO 3rd Aust Div	The 4157 Bn will relieve 43rd Bn in the Right Sector tonight 24/25 April.
	BMI 311		4-38 pm	TO 42nd Bn	Lieut T. ARDENT will remain here as liaison officer indefinitely with his two runners AAA The four mortars will remain with you until relief by 13th Bde is complete on night 26/27 April - Advanced parties 13th Bde arrive night 25/26 April AAA Please instruct Officer in charge of these mortars & make necessary arrangements for rationing of men & horses The Brigade in relief moves to the OVERIEU area & become Second Army Reserve



Msg No	How sent	Time Recd or sent	From TO	Text of Message
	Run		3rd	The following wire has just been received from 3rd Austn Division Br: "Anchor wants Company on C.T tonight A&A. To be straight out and not head back in REENTRANT. Will you please advise by bearer full particulars C.T. required such as Map reference etc. 2 Companies are leaving Heilly tonight for work on your Sector. One on C.T. (J. 17 b) (D. Coy) and the other on a C.T. in J. 23a and b (C. Coy). They are moving off at 7.30 pm.

Msg No	How sent	Time Recd or sent	From TO	Text of Message
16	Wire	3-30 pm	From Gauer	Situation normal with all Battalions A&A Bursts of 10 rounds H&S and Gas shell about every 15 minutes continue on HEBELLY.
	Run		From	At 3-40 pm enemy fired two C/O shells, calibre believed to be 8 ARM-inch in vicinity of C.T. to front OVR. line J.B.a.9.9. One landed in the front line 10 yds from head of C.T. and one 40 yds back - 10 yds to left of C.T. This appears to be registration. Tonight T.M. is full between centre of Left Coy front and support line at 2445 pm (Pines)

## Appendix

Msg No	Msg No	How sent	Time Recd or sent	From TO	Text of Message
18		Run	(Contd)	ARMOUR	Specimen of large shell here - with. A great deal of new work has been done in F.L. the whole line being connected up and I think this has attracted the enemy's attention.
19	CHT Wire 243		3/50 pm	From 3rd Aust. Div.	Following from Aust. Corps begins AAA following from 3rd Corps lined 12-45 pm begins AAA Situation AAA Line reported to run as follows AAA From South to North U. 28 B 5.0. Cross roads U 22. D 4.6 U. 22 B 4.7. U. 22. a. 3.9. 11.15. Central CACHY inclusive AAA Situation North of this obscure AAA Enemy reported to be in O. 33. Central O 34A.

Msg No	Msg No	How sent	Time Recd or sent	From TO	Text of Message
20	CHT Wire 243		(Continued)		and C and 34 B AAA Left Div report line from O. 29 a. and B 2. c. and d. and 19 C and D and B and thence original line as before AAA Heavy fighting continues on whole of Right. Div. front AAA Also on right of left Div front AAA
21	20 Wire 115		4-5 pm	From Acid AAA	Situation quiet AAA Lined 2-3 pm
22	21 Wire 150		4-40 pm	From B.G.	Situation quiet AAA Intermittent counter battery work.
23	22 Wire 158		4-45 pm	From 4th Div	Special report - forwarded on gas and HE. Bombardment this morning AAA Estimated 250 rounds RIBEMONT 2000 rounds MERICOURT 2000 rounds

No	Msg No	How sent	Time Recd or sent	From TO	Text of Message
24 4 18	18.	(Continued)			HELLY AAA No casualties reported from gas up to 12 noon today. AAA Ultimits confined to villages in rear and Battery areas and short bursts HE and gas shell on HELLY continue 15 minutes intervals principal gas Phosgene but Yellow Green and Blue Cross reported AAA situation since cessation of bombardment normal.
	B.M. 312.	Wire	4/15 pm	To Staff Cap-tain	The 11th Bn relieves 113rd Bn in the right sector tonight 24/25 April.
	B.M. 313	Run iners.		To 113rd Bn.	Re LOS rockets. Your request has been forward and supplies may

No	Msg No	How sent	Time Recd or sent	From TO	Text of Message
24 18	B.M. 313	Run iners.			be expected tonight AAA Arrange with 113rd that supplies of both Bns are pooled for the benefit of the 113rd.
	B.M. 314	"	5.30 pm	To Cyclist Platoon	The situation on this front is now quiet. There was no air fan this action against this Bde. There are now four cyclists here and except for rations are well fixed up. Will you please supply the bearer with rations for them. They will all be returned to you on night 26/27 April when this Bde is relieved by the 13th A.I. Bde.

Msg No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From To	Text of Message
7	Runner		From Cyclist Platoon	Reference B.M. 314 AAA Noted AAA The whole of my Platoon is now located at (Sheet 62D) 1.36.c.u.6. AAA Casualties today one killed 2 wounded and two gassed.
11	Wire	5-17 pm	B.G.J.	Situation unchanged.
12	Wire	6-14 pm	B.G.D.	Situation normal.
37M 315	Runner	6-21 pm	To 3rd Pioneer Coy	Reference the message from Amiens re C.T. and straight cut not re-entrant AAA This refers to a conversation I had with Capt. Stevenson last night and was intended for him AAA Unfortun-

Msg No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From To	Text of Message
37M 315 18	(Continued)			unably the message was not quite apprehended as I wished it. However I have rung up with Pn in whose area he is working and asked the C.P. to explain it to Capt. Stevenson. The C.T. is the one in J.17.b and the re-entrant refers to the join up of the AMIENS line in J.17.c. I think everything will be O.K. now.
18	Wire	8-00 pm	B.G.D.	Code correction noted.
19	"	8 pm	B.G.J.	Memo re correction noted and destroyed AAA
274 M 275	"	8 pm	B.G.J.	Lt. Charlton R. 2166 Lt. Cpl. Worby R.J. Ensign B.M.S. 6/176

No	Msg No	How sent	Time Recd or sent	From TO	Text of Message
	E	Wire	8pm	Bkg	Situation quiet.
44	52				
18	M	"	8pm	From	Batteries from J. 21 and SALLY
	127			Aerial	LAURETTE 105mm 77mm staff J. 21 c during afternoon with pauses between Staffs AAA our casualties 21 AAA Situation at present quiet.
	B.M	"	8/15	To 3rd	Artillery batteries throughout day
	316		pm	Aust.	on J. 21 c. fired from direction Divns K. 21 and SALLY LAURETTE.
	J. 11.	"	8/25	From	Situation quiet forward AAA
			pm	Harbour	Shelling HELLY at intervals continues.

No	Msg No	How sent	Time Recd or sent	From TO	Text of Message
24	CHJ	Wire	8/25	From	Make reconnaissance at once
44	246	Quar-	pm	3rd	for more suitable Hd Qrs on
18		ter		Aust.	N. BANK of ANCRE in neigh-
				Divns	bourhood HELLY. AAA 10 <sup>th</sup> Bde will render every assistance in this AAA
	CHJ	"	8/25	do	Following from Fourth Army AAA
	248		pm		Commences AAA. Heavy fighting has continued on whole of Right Corps front AAA Line now runs U 28 to 5.0 U 22. d. u. b U 22 to 4.7 U 22 a. 3.9 U 15 Central U. 9 a. 5.0. U 3 Central. O. 34. a. 5.9 (round edge of Bois D'Algeronne)

Msg No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From To	Text of Message
18	Wire	8/30	Meteor	Forecast - wind N 15 to 30 mph decreasing temporarily and probably changing to SE or E. later A.A. Dull and cool with
18	Wire	8/30	Meteor	Further counter attacks are being organized small attack on left Corps 1/30 am east of VAIRE driven off with heavy casualties.
18	Wire	8/30	Meteor	thence as above A.A. Counter attack from West by 8th Div. after succeeding in driving Germans out of BOIS D'ADVENNE was stopped by MG fire from KILLED S. BRETTONNEUX A.A.

Msg No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From To	Text of Message
18	Wire	8/30	Meteor	Forecast - wind N 15 to 30 mph decreasing temporarily and probably changing to SE or E. later A.A. Dull and cool with
18	Wire	8/30	Meteor	Further counter attacks are being organized small attack on left Corps 1/30 am east of VAIRE driven off with heavy casualties.
18	Wire	8/30	Meteor	thence as above A.A. Counter attack from West by 8th Div. after succeeding in driving Germans out of BOIS D'ADVENNE was stopped by MG fire from KILLED S. BRETTONNEUX A.A.
33	M.C. Wire	8/30	From Hawera	Intermittent shelling HELLY continues H.E. and occasional gas A.A. Direct line to Patten. constantly being cut but visual to both thence by wire is open A.A. Situation forward quiet.

153

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
24 4/18	CHJ 246	Wire	8/45 pm	From 3rd. Aust. Divn	Make reconnaissance at once for more suitable Hdqrs on N. Bank of ANCRE in neighbourhood of HEILLY 10 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Divn will render every assistance in this.
"	"	"	8/45 pm	Metear	Forecast Wind N.E. 15 to 25 mph but less at night AAA Cloudy and misty probably becoming fine and warm with slight haze AAA Visibility poor becoming fair AAA Slight morning mist Temp. day to night 40.
"	CHJ 245	Run- ner	8/45 pm	From 3rd Aust. Divn	5 <sup>th</sup> Aust. Divn. has been placed under the tactical command of the 3rd. Corps from 3 pm today, AAA

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
24 4/18	CHJ 244	Run- ner	8/45 pm	From 3rd. Aust. Divn	The following from 4 <sup>th</sup> Army timed 12-30 pm begins AAA After heavy 3 hours bombardment enemy attacked about 6-30 am from HANGARD to R. SOMME AAA First hostile attack appears to have been repulsed AAA Later attack penetrated into BRETON-NEUX and line now runs approx. from HANGARD to U. 16. S. along original line thence U. 10.0. to U. 5. Central O. 36.2. AAA Thence obscure to O. 29. Central O. 24. C. P. 19. C. 2.0. P. 13. d. AAA Thence original line AAA Counter attack with Tanks being arranged to restore line AAA
"	Bm 317	Wire	8/45 pm	To 3rd Aust. Divn	Present location now made anti-gas proof and has advantage of being shell proof AAA Location is however heavily shelled and gassed and well observed AAA Asking 10 <sup>th</sup> Bde Signals help me switch

153

Date	Msgc NO	How sent	Time Recd. or sent	From TO	Text of Message
24 1/18	BM 317	(Continued)			Line over to same location as 10 Bde. AAA Hope to be established there by 2 am on 25th. AAA Am taking Hd. Qrs. 8 Bde. F. A. Group over also. (In reply to C.H.J. 246).
	BM Wire 318	9 pm		1st Bn. 2nd Bn. 3rd Bn. 4th Bn. 10th M.G. Coy.	Under direction Div. these Hd. Qrs being moved to CHATEAU HELLY AAA Hope to be established there by 2 am on 25th. (Aerial to notify 10th M.G. Coy).
25 1/18	-	Wire	3/15 am	Meteor.	Forecast Wind N. or N.E. 10 to 15 mph. Light light and variable at times AAA Further local thunderstorms or showers likely AAA Morning mist or fog then probably warm but hazy though there is a risk of dull wet weather Wind midnight and 11 am doubtful probably light N. or N.E.

Date	Msgc NO	How sent	Time Recd. or sent	From TO	Text of Message
25 1/18	BM 319	Wire	4 am	To 3rd Aust. Divn.	Left Bn report mines now being fired on their front and support lines.
	BM 320	"	4 am	do	Now established at J. I. d. 05.30 AAA Inform Eight Brigade. (In reply to C.H.J. 246).
	BM 321	D.L.	4-15 am	B.G. 9. B.G. 10. B.G. 11. B.G. 12.	Reference B.M. 318 now established J. I. d. 05.30.
	BM 322	Wire	4-15 am	To 3rd Aust. M.G. Coy.	Now established at J. I. d. 05.30 AAA Advise affiliated Coy.
	T. 279	"	4-15 am	Foggy B.G. 11.	Q.Q.Q. Three one eight AAA
	R. 1.	"	4-15 am	B.G. 11.	Q.Q.Q. Three one eight AAA



Appendix

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd. or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
25/4	B101	Wire	4-15 am.	From ARMOUR	Situation quiet.
18/4	B.M. 323	"	4-15 am	To 11th Fld Coy	Headquarters moved to J.I.d. 05.30. G.O.C. would like to see you in morning.
	B.M. 324	"	4-15 am	3rd. Aust. Divn. 5 & 10 <sup>th</sup> Aust. Sup Bde	Situation normal AAA Intermittent enemy shelling of forward area throughout night AAA Minnies fired on left Btm. Sector AAA few artillery carried out harassing fire throughout night AAA Mists very thick visibility bad.
	A.S.C. 201	"	4-55 am	From Hawser	Twenty gas shells reported to have fallen in J.S.B. between 3 and 3-30 am AAA Situation quiet Wind N.E 3 mph.
	J.I.	"	5-20 am	AERIAL	Situation normal AAA Wind calm.

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd. or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
25/4	B.M. 325	Wire	5/25 am	To 3rd Aust. Divn.	Location report AAA ANCHOR now situated J.I.d. 05.30. AAA Other units unchanged.
	B.182	"	5-45 am	ARMOUR	Situation normal.
	B.M. 182	"	5-45 am	From Acid.	Situation quiet nothing to report visibility fair.
	K.S.	"	6 am	B.L.V.	Situation quiet
	B.183	"	6-40 am	ARMOUR	Situation normal.
	M. 189	"	7-35 am	B.L.V.	Situation quiet AAA No artillery action AAA Visibility limited to few hundred yards due to fog M. G. Bn. report that 4 Vickers Guns have been placed in position as requested.
	A.C. 215	"	8-25 am	From H.A. Bde (Rear).	

153

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Sent	From TO	Text of Message
25/4/18	BM 183	Wire	7-35 am	From Acid	Front was patrolled continuously night 24/25 AAA Right and Centre Div report no sign of enemy AAA Patrols of left Div went out to search the bodies of dead from the encounter in the morning but were prevented by enemy fire AAA One body was brought in but it had been stripped by the enemy.
25/4/18	CH 251	"	8/25 am	From 3rd Aust. Div	Following from Aust Corps begins AAA 13 and 15 Bdes reported to have done well at the east of VILLERS-BRETONNAUX AAA Prisoner states enemy attack will probably be resumed this morning AAA our flying corps dawn patrols will make every effort locate our line east of BRETONNAUX and watch for hostile concentrations AAA Prisoner states 4 Divs to be employed North of BRETONNAUX road and one Div South of it AAA ends AAA.

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Sent	From TO	Text of Message
25/4/18	BM 326	WIRE	8:30 pm	TO B.G.V B.G.P B.G.J B.G.D	Following from Aust Corps aaaa 13th + 15 Brigades reported to have done well at the East of Villers BRETONNAUX aaaa Prisoner states enemy attacks will probably be resumed this morning aaaa our flying corps dawn patrols will make every effort locate our line East of BRETTONEAUX and watch for hostile concentration aaaa prisoner states four Divs to be employed NORTH OF BRETTONEAUX road and one div SOUTH of it aaaa ends addressed all concerned.
"	AA 131	Receiver	8-40 am	From B.G.J AERIAL	Front line O.K. AAA Heavy bombardment on back area think J 21 AAA appears to be three batteries firing from K 21 and over SAAILLY LAURETTE AAA sounds like Gas A.A.A. commenced 8-30 am.

RECEIVED

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd. or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
25/4/19	M131	Runner	8-40 AM	From AERIAL	Front line O.K. AAA Heavy bombardment on back area think <u>duplicate</u> <u>previous</u> <u>wire</u>
"	M132	Runner	9 AM	From AERIAL	We are not in touch with you by line AAA our position up to D.A.R good AAA cannot send by A.L. camp owing to mist AAA we are anxious to hear in touch with you by phone.
"	Body wire		9-35 AM	From ARMOUR	Enemy shelling in direction of BONNAY and situation normal.
"			9-40 AM	From OBSERVER 11th Bde	Enemy shelling heavily in vicinity of VILLERS-BRETTONNEUX Short bursts of M.G. FIRE can be heard and few rifle shots at intervals Enemy just started T19 T45 for about 20 minutes with few gas mixed with H.E. 4.2 and 5.9's

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd. or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
25/4/19	WIRE	BM 327	9-45 AM	TO 3rd Aust DIV	Observers report enemy heavily shelling in vicinity VILLERS BRETTONNEUX and short bursts of Machine Gun and rifle fire heard at intervals and enemy shelled T19 to T25 from 8-30 am to 9 am with 10.5 cm and 15 cm HE and gas shells.
"	BM 328	WIRE	10 AM	TO 3rd Aust DIV	Reference BM 325 AERIAL should read T22 20.37 and ADMIRAL T21 C 20.75 ANCHOR T1 D 25.30 and other units unchanged.
"	BM 329	"	10 AM	TO B.G.V. B.G.P. B.G.J. B.G.D. 10th Aust Bde	Relief by 15th Aust Brig cancelled and 2nd Btn will relieve 44th BN. tonight. 25/26 inst. and detailed arrangements re relief to be mutually arranged.

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
25 4 18	M.C. 34	WIRE	10-18 AM	From Gen. McNICHOL	Greetings 15th Bird Anniversary.
"	"	"	11-25 AM	From B.G.P.	E.A. passed over Cove 11-10 am brought down by M.G. FIRE near BONNAVY.
"	"	"	10-45 AM	From METOR	Forecast wind NE or EAST 10 to 15 M.P.H. but nearly calm at times warm & haze aaaa further thunder-storms very probable with S.W. squalls aaaa visibility uncertain becoming fine but morning mist of fog aaaa Temp day 60 to 65 night 45 to 50.
"	—	Runner	—	From C/O Unit: Bn:	1. Will you please advise what arrangements are being made to ensure connection with you other than by telephone. Our only means at present is by runner (45 minutes).
25 4 18					TEXT OF ...
					(Continued) From C/O <del>47 Bn.</del> 47 Bn.
					2. T.M. Officer reports no ammunition here. C/O 43rd said it was not delivered. Please advise where it was dumped if it was brought forward. Cannot carry out shoot without it.
					3. R.C.D. Signals are urgently required. Most of those taken over require repairing and they are very flimsy.
					4. Wire pickets urgently required. At present only about 50 here.
"	E35	Wire	9-5 AM	From B.G.J.	Area J21 shelled with 77 105-7150 MM 8 AM to 8-45 AM. AAA 10% Gas
"	M135	Runner	10 AM	From AERIAL	Reference correction code dated 24/4/18 AAA noted & destroyed
"	E36	"	10:30 AM	From B.G.J.	Situation NORMAL.

153

MSQC NO	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
D.1.	WIRE	12-30 pm.	From B.G.J	Please forward Aeroplane Photos new Area aaa.
D.2	"	1-5 pm	From B.G.P	May Liaison Officer TARDENT report at once
BM 190	"	3-55 pm	From A.C.I.D.	Right Bn advise enemy concentrating Pq and P14 aaa Arty advised
F58	"	4-20 pm	From B.G.J.	Situation Normal.
BM 330	"	-	To 42nd Bn	The 39th Bn. will relieve the 37th Bn. on your left tonight.
BM 331	"	-	To 10th Aust Bde	Noted. Reply to B.O.104

MSQC NO	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
BM 332	WIRE	4-45 pm.	To 3rd Aust Div 8th Aust Bde 10th Aust Bde	Enemy Artillery normally active situation quiet.
BM 333	WIRE	-	B.G.G. 3rd MG Bn. ADM S 11th Field Coy 3rd Aust Div 10th Aust Bde C.R.A. C.R.E. 3rd Pioneers	The 42nd Bn will relieve 44th Bn. in Left Sector tonight. 25/26 April.
T30	WIRE	4-50 pm	From HAWSER	Light shelling BUAE and D23 D. This afternoon a/c otherwise situation quiet
R191	WIRE	5-30 pm.	From ARMOUR	Situation Normal.

Appendix

Sl. No.	Msg No	How Sent	Time Recd Sent	From TO	Text of Message
15	40	Wire	5-15 pm	From 3rd Aust. Div.	At 2 pm a strong enemy attack against 15th Aus. Inf Bde broke down under our Artillery and M.G. fire which caused many casualties AAA line now firmly established east of VILLERS BRETONNEUX AAA Captures reported 1000 prisoners over hundred M.G. 2 field guns and believed 2 German Tanks.
	75		5-20 pm	From Colquhoun 17 Bde.	Arty shelling heavily about 0.30 P. 25 few men came on skyline and disappeared behind Bois de Vaire.
	B.M. 195	"	5-48 pm	From Acid.	Situation on front quiet AAA enemy movement reported on CERISY HAMEL Rd towards HAMEL AAA Horse trans-

Sl. No.	Msg No	How Sent	Time Recd Sent	From TO	Text of Message
13	B.M. 195	(Continued)		From Acid.	port and infantry moving into SAILLY LAURETTE AAA Wind SE. visibility fair.
14	B.M. 193	Wire	5/50 pm	do.	Ref. B.M. 190 AAA No further development AAA Boche appears to have taken cover BOIS de VAIRE and HAMEL.
16	T. 290.	"	6/8 pm	From B. 23 Bn.	Post occupied J. 16. 2. 10, 15. (In reply to B.M. 304).
17	-	"	6-24 pm	Meteor	Forecast wind light and variable but probably temporarily South or SW. and then easterly again AAA Dull at first AAA Perhaps further thunderstorms AAA Sky then probably clearing but mist or fog developing morning visib. poor afternoon fair wind 7 pm N.W. 6 mph midnight and dawn nearly calm.

Date	Msgc No	How sent	Time Recd or sent	From TO	Text of Message
25 14/18	BM 194	Wire	6-35 pm	From Acid	150 of enemy moving towards HAMEL along CERISY HAMEL Road at present in P. 12 AAA Much movement on road between CERISY and P. 12 AAA Indication of a relief in progress.
"	BM 334	"	6-35 pm	To 3rd Aust. Divn.	Request all Operations and intelligence correspondence be addressed advanced Hq. all other to Rear Hq. AAA Arrangements made with Div. Sig. Coy accordingly.
"	BM 335	"	--	CRE 3rd Aust. Divn.	Noted. (In reply to E. 65/33).
"	-	Runner	-	From 11th Eld Coy	Herewith Blue Print 1/10,000 of 11th Bgde 11th Area showing trenches correct to 23/1/18. Also aeroplane photographs forwarded
Date	Msgc No	How sent	Time Recd or sent	From TO	Text of Message
25 14/18					(Continued). as requested by Intelligence Officer. Please acknowledge.
"	-	Runner	--	From Composite site Bn.	Position Headquarters Composite Battalion - I. 16. a. 8. 8.
"	B. 16	"	3-30 pm	From ARNOUR	Correction to B. A. B. Code No. 4 noted and destroyed.
"	261	Wire	8/30 pm	B.G. From	Situation normal.
"	F. 181	"	8/55 pm	B.G.	Flashes of enemy guns reported from 1.5. B. 8. 2 AAA. P. 16. B. 5. 2. AAA P. 11. D. 5. 3 AAA Believed 10.5 am.

## Appendix

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
25 4/18	B.M. 336	Wire	10pm	To 3rd Aust Divn.	Enemy gun flashes observed at 9 pm. at following points P. 15. b. 0.2 P. 16. b. 5. 2. P. 11. d. 5. 3.
"	E. 62	"	10-40 pm.	B. G. J.	Situation normal.
"	B.M. 337	"	10-25 pm.	To B. G. J.	Another party of 12 must replace present ANVIL party at 1 AM. AAA Similar parties to turn up every six hours AAA Above for Bde Hdqrs.
"	E. 59.	"	10-45 pm.	From B. G. J. 67.	7 and 105 mm. in J. 21. a. and c. 7-15 to 7-45 pm AAA Few gas shells AAA Still firing slowly.
"	B.M. 338	"	11pm	To 3rd Aust Divn.	Enemy shelled J. 21. a. and c. from 7-15 to 7-45 pm with 77 and 105 mm AAA

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
25 4/18	B.M. 338	Wire	(Continued)		Few gas shells were still falling at 7-50 pm AAA Message from Bn delayed in transmission.
"	"	"	11-25 pm	Meteor.	Forecast wind light and variable probably becoming easterly again AAA Probably fair at first but with fog developing AAA Warm hazy day with a risk of further showers or thunderstorms AAA Early morning visit. had afternoon fair wind midnight and 4 am. nearly calm.
26 4/18	I 32	"	12-15 am	From Hawser	Prisoner 8th Coy 2nd Reserve regt. 54 R. D. wandered into our lines E19 at 10 pm. AAA 247th regt on



Appendix

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
26/4/18	I 32	(Continued)			left seat on night unknown AAA Prisoner returned from hospital two days ago AAA blue batt in FL one in support one in reserve AAA knows of no proposed attack AAA expected relief in four days AAA Rest billets MONTAUBAN AAA Coy strength 70 to 80 AAA Coy 94th in F.L. regimental Hq. at MONTAUBAN. AAA identification normal AAA Prisoner left 11-45 pm for FRANVILLERS.
	M. 138	Wire	12-45 am	From Aerial	OK
	I 444	"	1 am	From Hauser	BUIRE and RIBEMONT shelled lightly between 11 pm and 11-30 pm 4.5'S and 5.9'S AAA 100 rounds on RIBEMONT AAA

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
26/4/18	I 444	(Continued)			60 rounds mustard gas in vicinity SUGAR FACTORY D.27.b. AAA Light shelling BUIRE continued at 12 midnight.
	E 40	Wire	2-10 am	B.G.F.	Situation normal.
	B.M. 339	"	2-30 am	3rd. Aust. Divn. HQ Bde.	Relief ARMOUR and ANVIL complete.
	R. 126	"	2-40 am	B.G.V.	Situation quiet AAA.
	E. 41	"	4-15 am	B.G.F.	Situation normal.

Date	Msgc No	How sent	Time Recd sent	From TO	Text of Message
26 14 18	B.M. 340	Wire	4-15 am	3rd Aust. Divn. 8, 10 <sup>th</sup> & 13 <sup>th</sup> A.S. Bdes	Situation quiet AAA enemy artillery normally active during night using harassing fire AAA slight shelling of HELLY early part of night AAA enemy shelled A.S. Bdes support Bn. with 77 and 105mm at 7-15 pm AAA Add. 3rd Aust. Div: repl'd 8 <sup>th</sup> , 10 <sup>th</sup> & 13 <sup>th</sup> A.S. Bdes.
"	B.M. 341	"	4-30 am	To 3rd Aust. Divn.	Locations:- ANVIL . J. 17. b. 3. 7 ARMOUR. J. 13. d. 25. 35. remainder unaltered.
"	B.M. 198	"	4-50 am	From Aust.	Situation quiet AAA enemy artillery inactive AAA Misty visibility fair.

Date	Msgc No	How sent	Time Recd sent	From TO	Text of Message
26 14 18	C.F.T. 21	Wire	4/40 am	From Hawser	Shelling of HELLY at 7-45 pm and BUIRE and RIBEMONT at 11 pm reported in previous wires AAA Relief of night Bn. completed without incident AAA enemy shelled outskirts of RIBEMONT rate of 1 shell per minute H.E. from 2 am. to 2-45 am. AAA Situation now normal AAA
"	B 103	"	5-45 am	From ARMOUR	Armour and Anvil O.K.
"	-	"	5-45 am	B.G.P.	Situation quiet AAA Misty wind nil.

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
26 4 18	-	Wire	9 am.	B.G.P.	Situation very quiet misty no wind.
"	10 119	"	9-40 am	From 8th Inf. Bde.	Patrol report AAA right Bn. report no enemy seen AAA Centre Bn. AAA Two enemy seen at J. 34. d. 5. 2. but ran before patrol got up to them. AAA Movement at P. 4. b. 4. 4. but patrol could not reach this post AAA Left Bn. report no enemy seen AAA
"	E 65.	"	10-25 am.	B.G.P.	Situation quiet.

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
26 4 18	R. 2/26	Wire	5-55 am.	B.G.V.	Situation quiet AAA
"	E. 63	"	6-10 am.	B.G.P.	Situation quiet.
"	-	"	6-35 am.	B.G.P.	Situation quiet AAA Misty wind nil.
"	B.M. 199	"	7-10 am.	From 8th Inf. Bde.	Bde. front was patrolled during night by fighting and reconnaissance patrols AAA No sign of enemy movement in NO MAN'S LAND.
"	E. 64	"	8/25 am.	B.G.P.	Situation quiet.

Appendix

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time Sent	From To	Text of Message
26 4 58	-	Wire	11-38 am	Meteor	Forecast wind North and West at first 10 to 15 mph becoming light and variable dull misty and cool probably becoming fair warm and hazy but with a risk of thunderstorms AAA Visibility becoming fair Temp. 45 rising to 60.
66	E.	"	1-35 pm	B.G.F.	Situation very quiet.
342	B.M.	Radio	3-30 pm	41 <sup>st</sup> Bn. 42 <sup>nd</sup> Bn. 43 <sup>rd</sup> Bn. 44 <sup>th</sup> Bn.	At 2-30 pm enemy attacking MONUMENT in U.6 with tanks AAA Heavy barrage U6 to P.19 AAA If enemy secures ridge of VILLER.S-BREFFONNEUX it is certain that he will then attack from there to River SOMME on following day with probably an artillery shoot.
342	B.M.	(Continued)			and infantry fight or attack on our front to River ANCRE. Addressed all Bns who will inform M.G. and T.M's in Sector.
67	E.	Wire	4-3pm	B.G.F.	Situation very quiet.
343	B.M.	"	4pm	To B.G.F.	Party due at 8 am today did not turn up until 10 am AAA Can parties of twelve be sent every six hours throughout whole vicinity four hours.
10 12	"	"	4-35 pm	From Acad.	Situation quiet-AAA Enemy artillery inactive AAA Visibility poor. AAA
344	B.M.	"	4-50 pm	3 <sup>rd</sup> Aust. Div. 4 <sup>th</sup> Aust. Bde. 8 <sup>th</sup> Aust. Bde.	Situation quiet all day.

Date	Misc	How	Time	From	To	Text of Message
26	Wire	5-5pm	From			Situation quiet.
18	345					
"	B.M.	"	5-25 pm	To	B.G.U.	Have all your guns a proportion of A.P. Ammunition.
"		"	5-46 pm	Meteor		Forecast wind at first mainly between Nth. and West 5 to 10 mph becoming variable dull probably clearing and becoming fine and warm. Morning mist or fog. Indifferent visib becoming fair wind 7pm N.W. 5mph midnight and 4 am. nearly calm.
"	E	"	5-50 pm	B.G.U.		Situation normal
"	68					
"	A.W.	"	7-3 pm	From	B.G.U.	Have been unable to obtain this ammn. (In reply to B.M. 345).
"	10.					

Date	Misc	How	Time	From	To	Text of Message
26	Wire	8pm		B.G.U.		Situation normal.
18	B.M.	346				
"	B.M.	"				
"	B.M.	"				
"	347					
"				1st Bn		Anti-Tank Defence.
"				2nd Bn		1. Should enemy tanks be located a message will be at once sent to the Ed. Arty. batteries covering the Sector stating when and where the tanks were seen and the direction in which they were moving. This will also be sent to the M.G. Coy.
"				3rd Bn		
"				4th Bn		
"				5th Bn		
"				M.G. Coy.		2. Lewis Gunners must be instructed not to fire at enemy tanks but to reserve their fire for the enemy infantry who will follow the tanks!

## Appendix

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd or Sent	From To	Text of Message
26 4 18	B.M. 347			(Continued).	3. One anti-tank gun per battery is now being placed in position & Coy's should locate these guns.
"	B.M. Wire 348	--		To B.G.Q.	M. G. Coy urgently require A.P. Ammunition for anti tank defence.
"	B.M. Rem- 350	--		To 11 <sup>th</sup> L.T.M. Bty.	Please instruct your Officers /c of Sections in the line to either include their intelligence with that of Pns in the line or forward it direct to these H.Q. AAA It is quite unnecessary and useless for it to go to you and then come back here again.

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd or Sent	From To	Text of Message
26 4 18	-	WIRE	11-45 pm	H-45 From Meteor	Forecast wind light and variable but mainly NORTHERLY Cool morning with ground fog and fair warm day and visibility poor early fair later wind midnight & 4 am calm.
"	12653	"	11-50 pm	From B.G.P.	Front normal our artillery active on enemy rear lines heavy firing five miles south at 11 pm.

Appendix

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd Sent	From To	Text of Message
26	13	Wire	10-50	B. G. J.	Situation normal.
4	70		pm		
18					
"	B.M.	Rem- 319 ver.	--	41 <sup>st</sup> Bn 43 <sup>rd</sup> Bn 42 <sup>nd</sup> for 41 <sup>st</sup> for wa- tion.	Securing of roads against enemy use. It has been reported that two or three days ago a man dressed in an Australian uniform, rode a bicycle from SAILLY LE SEC to SAILLY LAURETTE, it is not known whether he was a spy or a cyclist who had lost his way. The Corps Commander considers this a very serious matter and directs that all roads be blocked against enemy use at once. Posts will be immediately established on the Main BRAY CORBIE road where it is crossed by the Picquet line, Main Line, and Support-line, to stop and

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time recd Sent	From To	Text of Message
26	B.M.	(Continued)			examine all traffic. In addition both sides of the BRAY CORBIE road from the Picquet line to the support line are to be wired to prevent lateral traffic. Wire is also to be placed across road strongly where the posts are established and at other suitable places; the road for 100' in front of the Picquet line is also to be strongly wired. At the junction of the Main line of resistance with the road logs are to be placed so as to form a buttress against possible enemy tank action, the logs want to be securely fixed to act as a battering ram.
4	319				Progress of the work mentioned to be forwarded with the morning situation report.
18					

Date	Msg No.	How Sent	Time recd or Sent	From To	Text of Message
26	B.M.	(Continued)			* The battering rams should be placed on the road with the eastern ends raised and the Western ends sunk in ground and secured.
24/18	349				
27	E71	WIRE	12-45 am	From B.G.J.	Situation NORMAL
4/18	M40	"	2-27 am	From AERIAL	Situation Quiet
"	E72	"	2-30 pm	From B.G.J.	Situation NORMAL
"	E73	"	4-10 am	From B.G.J.	Situation NORMAL
"	B.M. 351	"	4-15 am	From 3rd Aust Div. 8th & 10th Inf Bde	Situation Normal and quiet. enemy shelling Artillery Activity throughout night in forward Area and Visibility Fair.
"	B30	"	4-30 am	From B.G.J.	Situation Quiet
"	B.M. 209	"	4-30 am	From ACID	Situation Quiet and HANILET & PIA shelled with 4-2 from 3-5 To 3-15 am.



## Appendix

Date	Message No.	How Sent	Time sent	From To	Text of Message.
27 4 18	-	WIRE	4-45 am	From B.G.P	Situation quiet but for increased M.G. FIRE during night and patrol of twenty seen about J18 D 9.7 midnight.
"	P.G.1	"	4-40 am	From HANISER	Situation quiet on this Bdc front.
"	BIM352	"	6 am	To 3rd Aust DIV	Location report and unchanged
"	E74	"	6-13 am	From B.G.T.	Situation NORMAL
"	E75	"	8-10 am	From B.G.T	Situation quiet.
"	I.O. 121	"	8-30 am	From 27th Bdc	Patrol report and 1st Bn fighting patrol reports enemy post with M.G. at P228.9 and Centre Battalion three fighting patrols report no enemy seen with exception of one patrol which our fighting patrol could not get in contact with and 1st Bn Patrols report working party at J36 B 2.9 scattered by Arty action party 8 min J35 D 8.6 forced on by L.G. party disappeared and Bright night.

Date	Message No.	How Sent	Time sent	From To	Text of Message.
27 4 18	I.O. 121	WIRE	8-30 am	From 27th Bdc	Contd. movement of our patrols was easily seen and
"	E. 76 8. 251	"	10/10 am 11-27 am	B.G.T. From 3rd. Aust. Divn	Situation normal. Following from Fourth Army AAA Regims AAA Following from G.H.Q. 10/20 pm 26th AAA Enemy att- acked heavily this morning on front LOCHE LA CLYTTE on both sides of YPRES COMINES Canal AAA After being repulsed three times with heavy losses he suc- ceeded in taking LOCHE and also made some progress astride the YPRES COMINES Canal AAA All att- acks on the SCHERPENBERG and LA CLYTTE were repulsed AAA Cur- line between BAILLEUL and CANAL

Appendix:

Date	Message No.	How Sent	Time Sent	From To	Text of Message.
27	251	Wire	11-55 am	To B.G.F.	believed to be approx. KOUDEKOT farm immediately W. of LOCRE E. of SCHERPENBERG N.E. Central KEMMEL BEEK ELZENWALE HILL 60 all inclusive AAA 55th Div carried out a successful local operation N. of GIVENCHY and captured 40 prisoners AAA Ben remainder of front no change Aust reports state that LOCRE was retaken by the French at 8 pm this evening.
	353	Wire	11-55 am	To B.G.F.	One of our planes hit by A.A. Lewis Gun fire at 9-05 am today from J 21 C. AAA Tongue and report.
	354	Wire	-	To B.G.F.	Have following correction to Circular 7 sent out AAA Para 3 for Inter Bde boundary read Inter Bn boundary.

Date	Message No.	How Sent	Time Sent	From To	Text of Message.
27	355	Wire	-	To B.G.F.	Hold this heading further corrections. (In Reply to B.M. 354)
28	256	Chat	12-18 pm	From 3rd Aust Div	Report from 15th A.I. Bde timed 8:15 am. AAA Begins AAA concern how digging in wood on front. Div of our 1st Bn AAA Ben artillery causing many casualties as he is approaching in on our L.O.S. line AAA. The enemy advanced in mass and slaughter caused by our artillery was terrible AAA All arrangements well in hand for counter-attack here if necessary AAA end AAA.
	71	A.W.	12-20 pm	From B.G.F.	Intelligence AAA Machine Guns engaged the following targets by indirect fire enemy works in K 19 and K 13 AAA Ammunition expended 5500 AAA Visibility poor AAA.

appendix

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time Sent	From To	Text of Message
27	77	Wire	12-38	From B.G.J.	Situation normal.
18	27	"	12-55	From ADMIRAL	Ref. Circular 7 is para 4 correct.
			1-18	Metier	Forecast wind NW or N 10 to 15 mph but light and variable at times AAA Cloudy and haze with bright intervals AAA A slight risk of thunderstorms developing AAA Mist or fog at night AAA Visibility indifferent Temp. day 55 to 60 night 40.
	B.M. 356		1-25	To B.G.D.	One Coy. required tonight to work on Southern C.T. AAA Officer to report ANVIL before arrival of party AAA Tools to be carried.

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time Sent	From To	Text of Message
27	54	Wire	1-55	From Hawzer	Circular No 7 ack'd.
18	78	"	2-10	B.G.J.	Situation normal.
	C28	Radio		From C/O 1st Bn	At 9:45 am a plane flew low over valley in T.S.C., carrying two streamers. As all planes here been carrying one streamer in this neighbourhood one of our L. opened a burst on it, before the mistake was discovered. The enemy plane which flew low over line on morning of 25th and which was brought down in BONNAY, also carried two streamers and this is the reason given by our L. Gunner for firing, as he had also fired at the plane on

Appendix

Date	Message No	How Sent	Time	From	To	Text of Message.
27 4 18	-	Run- ner.	(Continued)			morning of 25th. I recall that the mistake occurred and have taken steps to prevent a similar accident in the future. (in reply to R.M. 353)
	141	Wire	3 pm	From AERIAL		Advance artillery support minor enterprise AAA 4.5 and 18 pounders required to fire for three minutes on ranges J.R.d. 88.98. J.R.b. 78.15. K.13.c.10.20 AAA Time 9-45 pm tonight AAA At zero plus three minutes engage J.R.b. 55.38 and K.R.b. 95.68 to K.13.c.03.65 AAA Put one gun on K.13.a.30.22 and two on K.13.c.10.20 AAA Artillery required for fifteen minutes.

Date	Message No	How Sent	Time	From	To	Text of Message.
27 4 18	141	Wire	12-10 pm	From AERIAL		Copies of Message sent to D.D. Advance artillery support minor enterprise AAA 4.5 and 18 lbs required to fire for three minutes on TN Srs J.R.d. 88.98. J.R.b. 78.15. K.13.c.10.20 AAA Time 9-45 pm tonight AAA At zero plus three minutes engage J.R.b. 75.38 to J.R.b. 95.62 and K.13.c.03.65 to K.13.c.10.20 AAA Put one gun on K.13.a.30.22 and two on K.13.c.10.20 AAA Artillery required for fifteen minutes.
	124	"	11-46 pm	From Acid.		Situation quiet AAA Enemy Artly inactive AAA Visib fair light North Wind AAA
	35-7	"	5 pm	3rd Aust Bde: 4th Aust Bde: 5th Aust Bde		Situation quiet all day.

Appendix

Date	Message No	How Sent	Time recd	From To	Text of Message.
27	356	Wire	5-4 pm	From Hauser	Situation quiet and no hostile artillery activity. AA Visibility fair during afternoon.
	E. 79		5-25 pm	B. G. J.	Situation normal.
	B.M. 358	Run near	- -	41, 42, 43rd Bns 15th M.G. Coy	This morning the pilot of one of our planes was wounded by AA small arms fire from J. 21. This fact emphasizes the necessity of firstly warning all Lewis Gunners that they are to fire on NO plane having British markings and secondly before opening fire they must be quite certain that it is an enemy plane. As regards planes with our markings dropping bombs etc on our own

Date	Message No	How Sent	Time recd	From To	Text of Message.
27	B.M. 358	Run near	(Continued)		Troops. I am to inform you that disciplinary action is being taken against one of our pilots whom it was definitely ascertained had dropped bombs in our own lines.
	B.M. 359	do	- -	1st Bn 41st Bn 42nd Bn	The following shoot has been arranged to cover a minor enterprise by 41st Bn tonight 27/28th inst. 18 pdr Batteries 9-45 pm to 9-48 pm 3 batteries on area shoot over K. 13. a. and c. 9-48 pm to 10 pm Same 3 batteries on same area but omitting the rectangle K. 13. a. over K. 13. a. 4. 4 - K. 13. c. 4. 6 - K. 13. c. a. 6.

(P.T.O.)

Appendix

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time Sent	From To	Text of Message.
27 11 18	BM 359	Run- wire	---	(Cont'd)	<p>4.5 Hours            9-45 pm to 9-48 pm            1 Hour. K. 13. C. 55.00.            " J. 18. d. 88.98.            " J. 18. b. 78.15.            " J. 18. b. 95.50.            2 Hours. K. 13. C. 10.20.            9-48 pm to 10 pm            1 Hour. K. 13. C. 55.00.            K. 13. a. 30.85.            K. 13. a. 33.23.            K. 13. C. 90.83.            2 Hours. K. 13. C. 10.20.            Rate of fire 2 Rds p. g. p. m.</p>
11	BM 360	Wire	---	To B. G. G.	<p>Have following corrections to Circular            7 sent out. AAA Para. 3 for Inter Bde            read Inter Bn. AAA Cancel para H4 &amp;            substitute G and H Bns. will</p>

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time Sent	From To	Text of Message.
27 11 18	BM 360	(Continued)			<p>garrison the FRANKILLER'S defen-            ces within the boundaries indicated            in para 3 above.</p>
11	H29	Run- wire	---	From 3rd Quar Bn.	<p>All men out working tonight.            will in all probability be able to            supply two men later in the day.</p>
11	---	Wire	6:32 pm	From Meteor	<p>Forecast wind N.W. or North 10 to            15 mph but light and variable at            times AAA Cloudy with warm            brighter intervals but probably            misty or foggy at night AAA            A risk of thunderstorms developing            AAA Visib. generally indifferent but            bad in early morning. AAA Wind            7 pm N.W. 6 mph midnight and            4 am W.N.W. 5 mph.</p>

Date	Message No.	How Sent	Time recd	From	To	Text of Message.
27	E	Wire	6-55	R. G. U.	R. G. U.	Situation normal.
27	361	BM	6-55 pm	R. G. U.	R. G. U.	Engage following at 9-45 pm to 10 pm tonight AAA North South road K.13.b and d. AAA North East road K.13.d. and K.14.a. AAA North East road K.7.d. and K.8.c. AAA Two guns on each AAA. Rate of fire at your discretion.
27	363	BM	9 pm	Forward Pioneer Bn.	Forward Pioneer Bn.	Can two men, who understand tunnelling report Advanced Bde. at 9-30 am tomorrow.

Date	Message No.	How Sent	Time recd	From	To	Text of Message.
27	362	BM	Run	1144	1144	Anti Tank 18 pdr. guns are tonight being put in position at approx. J.25.b.9.9 and J.17.b.0.6. The first by C/189 Batt-ery and the latter by B/108 Bty.
27	362	Run	Run	1144	1144	1. Anti Tank 18 pdr. guns are tonight being put in position at approx. J.25.b.9.9 and J.17.b.0.6. The first by C/189 Batt-ery and the latter by B/108 Bty.
27	362	Run	Run	1144	1144	2. An Infantry escort of one section of riflemen will be supplied for these guns by C. and D. Battalions respectively.
27	362	Run	Run	1144	1144	3. These sections in addition to their duty as an escort will when necessary assist to move the guns and ammunition to the most favourable spots for engaging hostile tanks.
27	362	Run	Run	1144	1144	4. These sections will go into these new positions tonight 27/28 inst.
27	362	Run	Run	1144	1144	5. B/108 Bty is at J.15.a.12.3.

Appendix

Date	Message No.	How Sent	Time Sent	From To	Text of Message.
27	BM. 362	Rem-mer	(Continued)		C/sg Bty is at J. 16. a. 2. 4. These sections will be taken over by the present A and B Bns on relief.
	do			From C/O ARMOUR	Reference B.M. 319 of 26/4/18 Whilst this Battalion was immediately NORTH of the SOMME a trench was dug 4 ft deep across both roads in J. 35. b. Track at J. 35. a. 9. 3 was cut through and heavily wired.
	E 87	Wire	9-55 pm	B. Gf.	Situation normal.
	F1	"	10 pm	AERIAL	Situation quiet AAA

Date	Message No.	How Sent	Time Sent	From To	Text of Message.
27	BM. 365	Rem-mer	10 pm	To 1st Bn	In order to provide suitable accommodation for the personnel and instruments of the Wireless Set at your P.O. the sappers will tomorrow commence to dig out a little shelter for them some 200' from your P.O. This distance is necessary so as the Wireless will not interfere with the telephone system at your P.O. To assist them the sappers will require a party of three or four men on the location. The Sapper Officer or N.C.O. will call on you tomorrow to arrange for the above.
	B 132	Wire	11 pm	From ARMOUR	Circular No 7 noted.



Appendix

Date	Msg No.	How Sent	Time recd	From	To	Text of Message.
27/11	11-15	Wire	10/10	Melb	AAA	Reference this Office R. M. 260 of 22nd inst. Please report the name of the Officer responsible for failure to comply with the instructions regarding a C. T. from J. 17 b to J. 18 c.
27/11	11-15	Wire	10/10	Melb	AAA	Forecast wind N 20 to 30 mph gale on coast decreasing later AAA. Dull with some showers or drizzle at first AAA. Brighter intervals later AAA. Wind becoming fair moderate temp. Wind midnight and 4 am. N N W. 12 mph.
27/11	11-15	Wire	10/10	B. G.	AAA	Situation normal.
27/11	11-15	Wire	10/10	From Aerial	AAA	Result tonight's enterprise AAA One prisoner 229 R. I. R. 59 Division AM

Date	Msg No.	How Sent	Time recd	From	To	Text of Message.
27/11	11-15	Wire	10/10	(Contd)	AAA	Our casualties total three one died of wounds two wounded AAA Details following
27/11	11-15	Wire	10/10	3rd Divn	AAA	One prisoner captured by 41 <sup>st</sup> Bn in minor enterprise at J. 18 d. Reported identification 229 R. I. R. 59 <sup>th</sup> Div. AAA Our casualties one killed two wounded AAA Details later.
27/11	11-15	Wire	10/10	8th Divn	AAA	Noted Circular No. 7.
27/11	11-15	Wire	10/10	From Aerial	AAA	I beg to report on the minor I. O. enterprise carried out by us, AERIN night 27/28-11-18. Low night 26/27-11-18, 2/Plt. L.L.

Appendix

Date	Msg. No.	How Sent	Time recd sent	From To	Text of Message.
27/4/18	-	Rem-ner	(Contd)	From AERIAL	ROBINSON & party made a reconnaissance in vicinity of J. 18. d. 8. 9. intending to carry out raid the next night. The following arrangements were made - Artillery - 18 pdr batteries. 3 batteries on area short over K. 13. a. and c. From zero hour to zero + 3 min same 3 batteries on same area but omitting the rectangle K. 13. a. a. 4 - K. 13. a. 4. 4 - K. 13. c. 4. b - K. 13. c. o. b. From zero + 3 to zero + 15. 4. 5 Hows From zero hour to zero plus 3 1 How to fire on K. 13. c. 55. 00 J. 18. d. 88. 98 J. 18. b. 78. 15. J. 18. b. 95. 50. 2 Hows. " " " K. 13. c. 10. 20

Date	Msg. No.	How Sent	Time recd sent	From To	Text of Message.
27/4/18	-	(Continued)		From AERIAL	From zero plus 3 to zero + 15. 1 How to fire on K. 13. c. 55. 00 1 " " " " " K. 13. a. 30. 85. K. 13. a. 33. 23 K. 13. c. 90. 85. 2 Hows. " " " K. 13. c. 10. 20 Rate of fire 2 Pdrs per gun per minute Machine Guns to co-operate by engaging Machine gun in K. 13. c. 10. 20. Right post 2nd Bn. and how left post in J. 18. a. and c. engaged M. G. at J. 18. b. 80. 15 with their Lewis Guns! Zero hour was fixed at 9-15 pm and watches synchronised. Luckily the night 27/28th April was dull and at 9-15 pm, 2nd Lt. S. L. ROBINSON with party of 16 other ranks, left our left post and lay up in No Man's Land. Party crawled to within 100' of post which was situated at J. 18. d. 88. 98 and waited for barrage. While waiting there enemy was very active with

APPENDIX

Date	Msg No	How	Time sent	From	To	Text of Message.
27	—	(Continued)		From		Very lights and bursts of Machine
28				AERIAL		At 9-45 pm, our barrage came down and after 3 minutes party crawled to about 15 yards of a listening post which was pushed in spite of a post in rear, which threw three bombs, and opened up with a machine gun. One prisoner was taken and one man killed. Our party returned to our post with our wounded. Our casualties were one killed (died of wounds) and two slightly wounded. The whole operation from zero hour until party returned to our lines took 12 minutes. The identification of the prisoner was 229 R.I.R. 50th Division. Papers are forwarded herewith together with identity disc. The greatest credit is due to 2/Lt ROBINSON for his zeal & energy in carrying out a most difficult task.

Date	Msg No	How	Time sent	From	To	Text of Message.
28	E2	Wire	12-25	B. G.		Situation quiet.
28	B.M.		12-15	3rd		Prisoner FELIX CRAVE captured in T. R. d. 8.9 AAA Identification 229 Regt. 50th Div. AAA States 2nd and 4th Corps relieved 1st and 3rd about 9 pm. 27/28 AAA Prisoner and one other were sent to listening post and he was captured half an hour after arrival AAA strength of P. S. Coy. 25 other Coys 30 to 40 owing to casualties our artillery AAA had no food since Friday evening AAA knows nothing of intended attack AAA ignorant of order of battle AAA Just come from rest at BRAY.
"	E3	"	2-25 am	B. G.		Situation quiet.

Appendix

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From To	Text of Message
28/11	K.19	Wire	2-50 am	B.L.V.	Situation normal.
28/11	E.4	"	4-10 am	B.L.V.	Situation normal.
28/11	B.A. 267	"	4-15 am	3rd Div.	Situation normal AAA Prisoner captured by 41st Bn on T.18. d. Giving identification normal AAA Cur Artillery activity normal AAA A.I. Div. 3rd Aust Div. rept'd 8th & 10th A.I. Bdes.
28/11	B.M. 268	"	4-15 am	To 3rd Div.	Locations as yesterday.
28/11	-	"	4-20 am	From 3rd Div.	Situation quiet and unchanged AAA Enemy artillery inactive.

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From To	Text of Message
28/11	A.59	Wire	4/35 am	From 1st Div.	Our artillery inactive AAA R.I.B.E. MONT lightly shelled midnight and 3 am. 4.2 cm and 5.9 cm AAA otherwise very quiet.
28/11	-	"	5 am	B.L.V.	Situation normal.
28/11	F.1	"	6-5 am	AERIAL	Situation quiet.
28/11	E.5	"	6-15 am	B.D.J.	Situation quiet.
28/11	E.6	"	8-9 am	B.L.V.	Situation quiet.
28/11	J.O. 125	"	8/40 am	From 1st Div.	Patrol report AAA P.B. and centre Pns fighting patrols report no sign of enemy in N.M.L. and enemy very quiet AAA Left Bn Officers fighting patrol en-

## Appendix

Date	Msgc No	How sent	Time sent Time Recd	From TO	Text of Message
28 4 18	IO. 125	(Cont'd)		From Acid	deavour to suppress enemy post- at J. 35. D. 4.5. AAA Enemy fired rifle grenades on patrols and M. G. opened from J. 36. A. 4. 6. J. 35. D. 4.5. and another unlocated AAA. Patrol returned and another patrol went out and bombed enemy post but his M. G. fire was very intense and patrol could not approach closer. AAA further Officers patrols along whole front have nothing to report AAA.
"	Perman			TO C.O. 44th Bn	I want you to establish a visual station as D. Bn. T hand over to Woolcock on relief. This station to last every four hours from 8 AM to 12 midnight & every 1 hr

Date	Msgc No	How sent	Time sent Time Recd	From TO	Text of Message
28 4 18		Perman or		TO C.O. 44th Bn	Cont'd from 12 midnight to 8 AM. Only to work continuously when a stunt is on. They are to work in with your platoon leader. How & he is to make use of our Bde Observers at this spot. Station to work about to Bde H. 9. Visual at HELLY. Remember that B Bn now has telephone telephone - visual & trench wireless. Both stations B & D. Bns must co-operate.
"		Wire	12-35 pm.	Metear	Forecast wind North or N by 15 to 20 mph but becoming light & dull with drizzle at first perhaps thunder- storms AAA. Mist at night AAA

## Appendix

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
28 18	-	Wire	(Continued)		Probably fair later and perhaps bright. AAA Visibility poor probably becoming temporarily good Temp 45 rising to 55.
BM 267		Run- ner	12-45 pm	From R.N.Z.	Ref L 401/32/16 of 27th inst. please arrange to relieve Picquet 1 NCO. 3 men on emergency bridges I. 17 d. 3. 2 and I. 18 c. Central AAA Now supplied by 38th Bn AAA Relief will require tent or trench shelter AAA Please notify when relief will be carried out.
E9		Wire	1-47 pm	B.G.F.	Situation very quiet.
BM 269			1-50 pm	To B.G.F.	Under div instructions arrange re- lieve picquets 1 NCO 3 men on emergency bridges I. 17 d. 3. 2. and I. 18 c. Central AAA Now supplied by

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
28 18	BM 269	(Continued)			38th Bn. AAA Relief will require tent or trench shelter AAA Notify when carried out AAA Drawing pins and crasser and candles re- quired here.
	BM 270	DR L.S.	2-30 pm	To M.L. M.L. Coy	42nd are tonight raiding enemy post I. 18. b. 6. AAA 9th will co- operate by firing on roads and known centres of activity in K. 13. a. and K. 7. c. due regard being paid to safety clearances AAA Time for the commencement of artillery fire 10 pm. artillery cease fire 10.10 pm. AAA You should get in touch with C/O 42nd. Bn.

53

Appendix

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd Sent	From TO	Text of Message
28/11/18	BM 272	4 am		1st Bn 1st Reg 1st Bn 4th Reg 1st Bn 11th Bn Coy	<p>Second Zone Defence.</p> <p>M.G. positions of primary importance have been selected and are being prepared (with dugout accommodation) at the following locations:-</p> <p>D 27 a. 3.3    D 19 d. 5.4    C 17 c. 3.3            C 11 d. 1.1    I 16 a. 3.8    I 10 d. 2.5            I 11 c. 6.6    I 11 b. 6.5    I 5 c. 5.5            C 27 d. 5.8    C 15 d. 2.5    C 15 c. 4.9            C 15 a. 1.7    C 2 d. 9.1</p>
28/11/18	BM 273	"		1st Bn 11th Bn Coy	<p>In order to cover a minor operation by 1st Bn tonight an area shoot will be carried out on K 13 a. and c and on area J 12 d. 9.0 - K 7 c. 0.0 - K 13 a. 0.0 - J 18 b. 9.0 from 10 pm to 10.10 pm tonight.</p>

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd Sent	From TO	Text of Message
28/11/18	D 1	4 am	11.45 am	1st Bn 11th Bn Coy	<p>Please arrange shoot for tonight as follows.</p> <p>Thru batteries 18 plys area shoot J 13 a. J 13 c. and from J 12 c. 9.0.00 to J 18 b. 9.0.00.</p> <p>No howitzers required 10 pm to 10.5 pm.</p> <p>4 rds per gun per minute.</p> <p>10.5 pm to 10.10 pm.</p> <p>2 rds per gun per minute.</p> <p>Attack against post J 18 b. 6.0.00.</p>
28/11/18	AW 73	Wire	12-33 pm	11th Bn Coy	<p>Intelligence ARA M. G's engaged the following targets during the night enemy works in K 13 and K 19 road junction K 13 b. road junction K 13 d. ARA 6 guns supported minor enterprise at 9.45 pm ARA ammunition expended 11500 rounds ARA enemy M. G's active</p>

## Appendix

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
					(Continued)
	AW 273 18				firing in vicinity of CORBIE - BRAY roads in J/23 B. between 10 pm and 11 pm.
	CH Wire 259		2-30 pm	From 3rd Aust Div.	Warning notice AAA It is probable that orders will be issued for 9th Ade to relieve 11th Ade in the line relief to be completed overnight. Mainly 12 AAA 9th Ade may proceed with requisite reconnaissances AAA Added all concerned.
	BM 271	"	3 pm	To B.S.P.	Arranged except rate two rounds throughout. (In reply to D.1)
	E 10	"	4-10 pm	B.S.P.	Situation normal.

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
	BM 272 18	Wire	4-15 pm	To B.S.P.	Can you give approximate direction (In reply to D.2)
	LO 127	"	4-35 pm	From Aust Div.	Situation quiet AAA Enemy Air to inactive AAA Plane flying low over left-Bm with our colours but no other markings visible AAA Visib. fair AAA
	BM 275	"	4-40 pm	3rd Aust Div 10.4.42 Aust Div	Situation very quiet all day
	M.N. 264	"	5-15 pm	From Navier	30 Gas and H.E. shells on Western outskirts of RIBEMONT between 3 pm and 4 pm. AAA Situation now quiet.



Date	Msgc NO	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
28 18	T.G. 258	Wire	5-59 pm	From 3rd Aust. Divn.	Prisoner 2 Coy. 229 R. I.R. 50 Res. div stated under special examina- tion AAA Diol. Relief expected to- night or tomorrow AAA order battle unknown losses from our artillery fire very heavy espec- ially while in reserve AAA Re- mains of an attack but very vague AAA 20 new German tanks seen in a hollow outside MORLANCOURT 5 or 6 days ago.
"	M. 142	"	6 pm	From AERIAL	Situation quiet AAA Visibility poor AAA BT 058 acknowledged and destroyed.
"	BM 276	"	6-35 pm	To B.G.V.	Shooting tonight will come within 200 yards of S.O.S. AAA Arrange patrols accordingly.

Date	Msgc NO	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
28 18	-	Wire	6-17 pm	Metear	Forecast Wind NE or N. 10 to 15 mph AAA Dull with some drizzle and perhaps thunderstorms AAA Mist or fog in the morning AAA Visib. bad early fair later AAA Wind 7 pm. NE 7 mph midnight and 4 am. N. 6 mph.
"	BM. 277	"	6-40 pm	To B.G.V.	Harassing fire tonight will come within 200 yards of S.O.S. AAA This will not interfere with your D. Scheme but arrange other patrols accordingly.
"	BM. 280	Run	-	44 Bn 45 Bn 46 Bn 47 Bn	Working Parties Working parties whatever supplied by A, B, C, or D Bns must al- ways be in their defensive positions or bivouacs by 3 am each day.

DATE	MSGC NO	How sent	Time Accel or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
28 14 18	BM. 279	Run wire	-	41 <sup>st</sup> Bn 42 <sup>nd</sup> Bn 43 <sup>rd</sup> Bn 44 <sup>th</sup> Bn H.M.S. Coy	The prisoners captured last night by the 44 <sup>th</sup> Bn. under special examination gave most useful information. He stated that his division was very weak and expected to be relieved tonight. On arrival of this new division he expected offensive operations would recommence though he thought NORTH of the ANCRE. If this is correct our left flank will be chiefly concerned. He stated he had seen 30 German tanks in MORLANCOURT. The above again emphasises the usefulness of, and necessity of, obtaining prisoners. In view of the above increased

DATE	MSGC NO	How sent	Time Accel or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
28 14 18	BM. 279	(Continued)	-		harassing fire is to be carried out tonight commencing 200 yards E. of the S.S. line. This will not interfere with 42 <sup>nd</sup> enterprise tonight.
"	W/52	Run or	-	From 117 <sup>th</sup> M.G. Coy	<u>Disposition of units</u> In location report dated 26th April 18 the location of this unit is incorrect and should read J 10 C 85.20.
"	W/53	Run or	-	From 117 <sup>th</sup> M.G. Coy	Receipt is acknowledged of the following secret maps 1 Copy HENENCOURT 25,000 do MOUNTIGNY 20,000 do QUERRIEU 20,000 do SHILLY-LE-SEC 25,000

## Appendix

53

276	MSGC NO	HOW SENT	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
28	BM 278	MAIL	7-pm	From ANCHOR	Reference BM 362 is your station mentioned in para two in position yet.
"	E11	"	5-45 pm	From B.G.11	Situation quiet.
"	D7	"	7-47 pm	From B.G.P.	Noted - destroyed reply to <del>BM</del> <sup>B.I.O.</sup> 58
"	R4/28	"	7-50 pm	From B.G.V	Does this apply whole area. If not state what position area urgent (In reply to BM.276)
"	BM 279	"	7-50 pm	From <del>B.G.V</del> TO B.G.V.	Whole area area enemy relief in progress. (In reply to R4/28)
"	E12	"	8-50 pm	From B.G.J.	Situation quiet.

276	MSGC NO	HOW SENT	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
28	BM 281	Runner	-	TO 44th Bn	Please detail an N.C.O capable of instructing in the AA Lewis Gunnery & other use of the AA Lewis Gun sight to report to O.C. 34th Battalion R.F.A. at 10 A.M. tomorrow 29th inst. He will go to this Battalion just as long as the O.C. wishes - probably only tomorrow morning. He will need to take the AA sight with him but not the gun. 34th Bty is located at J14 c 20.35.
"	-	Runner	-	From ARM-OUR	Reference your B.M. 362. Section in accordance with above mentioned memo. reported as directed.

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
23/11	B.	Run	5-20 pm	From AR.M. OUR.	Noted and destroyed. (In reply to B.I.O. 58)
24/11	A.	Wire	8/30 pm	From B.G.V.	Arrange for clearance 200 yds each way allow crossroads J. 24 D until 10-40 pm urgent. (In reply to B.M. 279)
29/11	D.9.	"	8/30 pm	From B.G.P.	Gun referred to is at J. 10. d. 86.35 not J. 15. a. 20.30 as advised AAA Ref map SALLY-LE-SEC 1/20,000
	N.	"	8/30 pm	From 3 Div. DAHQ.	At 3-15 am 29th inst. five min. strike will be carried out on the right Bde front under orders previously given AAA. This will extend over the Div's front on our right AAA. At the same time the

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
28/11	N.	(Continued)			heavy artillery are arranging to strike hostile batteries AAA
28/11	B.M.	Wire	9-30 pm	To 3rd Div.	In view of our patrol activities request that between hours 9 pm and 3-30 am, nighty heavies do not shoot West of 800 yards East of picquet line
	B.M.	"	9-30 pm	To B.G.V.	Arranged (In reply to R 5/28)
	B.M.	"	9-40 pm	To B.G.P.	This does not refer to B.M. 363 AAA What is it. (In reply to D.9)
	T.	"	9-43 pm	From B.G.V.	Noted. (In reply to B.I.O. 58)

APPENDIX

Msg No	Hoco Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From To	Text of Message
28 4/18	T Wire	9-144 pm	From B.G.V.	Yes. (In reply to B.M. 278).
" 283	B.M.	9-145 pm	To B.G.V. B.G.P.	Concentrated artillery shoot will take place 3-18 am to 3-23 am
"	E 13	10-20 pm	B.G.V.	Situation normal.
"	I 60	10-58 pm	From Hawser	Four or five prisoners reported as result HALLARDS minor enterprise E. 25.2, 10 pm. AAA 247 <sup>th</sup> R. & R. 54 <sup>th</sup> R. Division AAA Normal.
"	R 6/28	11-10 pm	B.G.V.	Situation quiet AAA

Msg No	Hoco Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From To	Text of Message
28 4/18	D. 13 Wire	11-50 pm	From B.G.P.	Post entered and found unoccupied AAA Trenches in rear strongly held AAA No casualties.
"	T 62	11-55 pm	From Hawser	Further I 60. AAA Identification confirmed AAA Prisoners showed fight and endeavoured escape across bridge to South. AAA Four were killed and one brought in AAA Total known killed 6 AAA Our casualty one wounded.
29 4/18	E 14	12-35 am	B.G.V.	Situation normal.
"	K. 30	12-45 am	From B.G.V.	Much movement BRAY CORBIE road in enemy lines AAA Please arrange artillery.

APPENDIX

date	Msgc NO	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
28	B.M. 264	Wire	1-30 am.	To 3rd Divn.	Much movement BRAY CORBIE road succintly enemy's forward lines AAA Artillery taking action.
	K31	"	2-12 am.	B.G.V.	Situation quiet.
	E15	"	2-30 am.	B.G.V.	Situation normal.
	I. 64	"	3-40 am.	From Hawser	Reference minor enterprise we had no casualties.
	B.M. 285	"	4-10 am.	To 3rd Divn.	Situation normal front line AAA Time 2-30 am.
	E16	"	4-30 am.	From B.G.V.	Situation normal.
	M. 145	"	4-30 am.	AERIAL	Situation normal.

date	Msgc NO	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
29	B.M. 286	Wire	4-30 am.	3rd Divn. 8 & 10th Aust Divn.	Situation normal AAA Considerable artillery harassing fire carried out throughout night AAA Visibility fair.
	B.M. 289	"	4-30 am.	From Recd.	Situation quiet AAA Enemy artillery more active than during previous twelve hours AAA Cloudy AAA
	I. 65	"	5-10 am.	From Hawser	Between 10pm and 11pm 100 light minesweepers on E. 19. d and 30 rounds 4.2 on E. 19. a AAA A few gas shells in R. BEMENT at 10pm AAA Our artillery exceptionally active AAA Situation normal.
	-	"	5-10 am.	B.G.V.	Situation quiet no mist wind North 10mph.

Appendix

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
29 18	BM. 287	Wire	8am	To 3rd Aust. Divn	Location report AAA M.K.M.G. Cord now J. 10. c. 85. 20. other units unchanged.
	E17		6-15 am	B.G.J.	Situation normal.
	J.I.		6-50 am	AERIAL	Situation normal.
			7-26 am	From Acid.	Patrol report AAA Right Bn. fighting patrol fired on three Germans about P. 9. a. 3. 1. AAA Rifles dropped no identifi- cation AAA Centre Bn. four fighting patrols all report nothing seen of the enemy. AAA Left Bn. first fighting patrol 9.30 pm patrol leader badly wounded intended operation by patrol cancelled AAA second patrol covered whole front from 1 am to 4.20 am Lewis Gun fired on enemy party at J. 35. d. 8. 6. AAA

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
29 18	BM. 288	Wire	8am	To 3rd Aust. Divn	At 10 pm last night under cover of artillery and M.G. fire a party of 100 and two sections raided an enemy post at J. 18. b. 65. 35 but found it unoccupied but showing signs of recent occupation. Enemy lights thrown up from trenches in rear of post disclosed the occupied trenches and it is es- timated that this section of trench is held by at least one platoon. Another enemy post was noticed at approx. J. 18. R. 70. 20. Raiders withdrew latter without suffering casualties.
	E 18.		8/10 am	B.G.J.	Situation quiet.

53

αυτολιουα

Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
29	BM Wire	8/20 am	To 3rd Divn	Observers report train now standing at F. 2b. d. 5040. Sheet 62th N.E. time 8/15 am.
289				
D 12		10/12 pm	From B. G. D.	Dg in reply to BM 363 (anti-tank) gun at J. 10. d. 86. 35 and not J. 17. b. 00. 60 as advised. (In reply to BM 282)
AW 7th		11/46 am	From B. G. D.	Intelligence AAA Machine Guns engaged following targets during the night: - Enemy works in K 13 and K 19 Road junctions K 13 B and D AAA Six guns supported minor enterprise at 10 pm. AAA Ammunition expended 12600 rounds AAA Visibility poor.

Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
M 150	Wire	12-12 pm	Cloud	Arrange artillery for minor enterprise tonight AAA At 10 pm to 10/15 pm carry out diversion by firing positions K 19 c 15. 55 to K 19 a. 85. 05. J. 24 d 95. 95. K 25 a. 25. 25 K 25 a. 75. 68. J. 30 b. 85. 15. AAA Silent stunt vicinity J. 30 b. 65. 99. AAA Artillery Ammunition burst 8 to 10 rounds on our posts. J. 18. D shrapnel.
		12-45 pm	Meteor	Forecast Wind North or N.E. 15 to 20 mph gale on coast AAA Probably becoming light and variable inland but mainly easterly AAA Dull with some drizzle or showers AAA Risk of thunderstorms AAA Moderate temp. fair visib. but fog inland at night. Temp. day 55 night 45.



APPENDIX

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
29 1/18	M 190	Wire	12-40 pm	To 3rd Quart: Lion	Sentries are posted down BRAY- CORBIE road where picquet main and support lines cut it AAA Also wired across at above points AAA Traps being put across it in front picquet line AAA All other roads cut through and wired AAA Road South edge MARETT WOOD untouched by us.
	M 191	"	1-45 pm	From Ref:	Situation normal AAA 15 cm landing in gully 21 A and C.
	M 191	"	1-45 pm	To AYC	150 shells 15 cm fell in J. 20 B and D. J. 21 A & C. from 11 to 12-15 pm. Situation now nor- mal AAA Message from front line sent 12-30 pm was delayed.

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
29 1/18	E20	Wire	1-48 pm	B.G.J	150 15 cm shells on J 20 B and D J 21 A and C. from 11 to 12:15 pm Situation now normal
	BM 292	"	3-7 pm	To B.G.G 11th F. Coy	Dump to night at J 17 b 1.4 100 Coils Barb wire and wooden pickets for wiring C.T. in J 17 b Addressed Staff Bapt 11 Btc and 11 Fd Coy.
	E21	"	3-50 pm	From B.G.J	2-20 pm to 3 pm 100 15 cm on J 20 D J 21 C type of fire counter battery aaa situation now normal
	BM 294	"	3-50 pm	To B.G.H	Arranged In reply to M 150

## Appendix

Slc	Msgc NO	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
29 4 8	BM 293	WIRE	4 pm	TO 43rd Bn	Defence J.H.C 29 AAA trench constructed by Pioneers in T22 a & T23a is line to be wired thence BRAY Road.
"	BM 293	"	4-15 pm	TO 3rd Aust DIV 8th & 10th Bdes	Situation normal AAA 150 shells 15 cm fill in T20 b7d and T21 a7c from 11am to 12-15 pm AAA 100 shells 15 cm on T20d T21c between 2-20 and 3 pm AAA Type of fire counter battery.
"	I.O 129	"	4-50 pm	From ACID	Situation report aaaa situation quiet enemy Artillery inactive aaaa visibility poor misty wind NORTH

Slc	Msgc NO	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
29 4 18	B158	WIRE	5-15 pm	From ARMOUR	No 2609 Pfc McA1pinc F.S. admitted hospital yesterday
	E22	"	5-22 pm	From B.G.J	Situation normal.
	I72	"	5-15 pm	From HAWSER	Very little activity enemy artillery during day aaaa 50 rds 4.2 on TRAX about midday aaaa light intermittent shelling during period over wide area aaaa considerable movement small parties observed during morning on roads on tracks aaaa no activity hostile aircraft aaaa situation normal.

Appendix

WATC	Msg No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
29	T. 298	Wire	-	From B.G.F.	Dump wire and pickets at J. 17. C. 30. 10. (In reply to S.C. 29)
"	B.M. 297	D.L.	7 pm	To AERIAL ANVIL	Reference Short AAA Task Q/189 for J. 30. d. 80.05 read J. 30. b. 80.05.
"	-	Wire	7-25 pm	Meteor.	Forecast Wind N. or N.E. 15 to 20 mph high on coast AAA Probably becoming light inland AAA Dull with some drizzle or showers perhaps thunderstorms AAA Probably becoming foggy AAA Wind 7 pm N. 10 mph midnight and 4 am. N.W. 3 mph.
"	E. 23	"	8/10 pm	From B.G.F.	Situation normal AAA Enemy plane crossed line to rear 7 pm AAA Relieved brought down.
29	B.M. 298	Wire	8 pm	To B.G.F.	Reference relief night 30/1 May ARMOUR go LAHOUSSEYE and ANVIL Bn go to "D" Area vice ARMOUR AAA Night 1/2 May AERIAL go FRANVILLERS direct ADMIRAL relieve ANVIL in "D" position and remain there under orders S.O.C. 9th AAA ANVIL go LAHOUSSEYE.
"	B. 162	"	8/15 pm	From ARMOUR	G.M. found file re missing horse.
"	M. 299	"	8/16 pm	From B.G.F.	OO Aerial noted.
"	B.M. 296	D.L.	9-30 pm	To 2nd Bn	Right Bn of Hawser ordered not patrol beyond S.O.S. from 10 pm to 12 midnight tonight AAA You do likewise square 13'd AAA Aerial operation at 10 pm well clear of you.

153

Msgc NO	How sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
29 4 18	T.H.C. Rim ner.	-	44 <sup>th</sup> Bn. 42 <sup>nd</sup> Bn. 43 <sup>rd</sup> Bn. 41 <sup>st</sup> Bn.	From and including tonight (29/30 April) you will supply four wiring sections (about one platoon in all), supervised by two officers to wire C.T. (J. 17. a. 4.3 - J. 17. b. 0.2) connecting with AMIENS line wire, thence C.T. (J. 17. b. 1.2 - J. 17. b. 5.0) thence C.T. (J. 17. b. 5.0 to support line J. 18. a. 3.4) connecting with support line wire at this point. Progress of work to be reported by Ofc "D" Bn. at 12 midday each day. Wooden pickets to be used. Parties not to be sent until wire arrives.

Date	Msgc NO	How sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
29 4 18	M 4	Rim ner	-	TO 41 <sup>st</sup> Bn. 42 <sup>nd</sup> Bn. 11 <sup>th</sup> M.G. Coy	1. For order that the <del>Information</del> Infantry may see our S.O.S. barrage, the following programme will be carried out tomorrow 30 <sup>th</sup> inst. at 10 am. Each 18-pdr Battery will fire 2 salvos in rapid succession on S.O.S. lines with 100 yds added. All shrapnel using a connector to fire 50% on graze. At 10.30 am D/108 and D/109 will each fire 2 salvos in rapid succession with 106 gauge. D/108 on the line H 7 C 3.0 - H 7 a. 0.0 D/109 on the line H 13 C. 9.0 H 19 a. 2.0 2. As these guns are being worked by new personnel it is most

Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
29 4 18	M.4	Continued		important that not only the Platoon Commanders but also the Company Commanders should take particular notice of these shoots in order that a careful report may be submitted.
	Recd- rec	4-35 pm	TO Staff Capt 11th Bde	<u>Barb WIRE</u> I want 100 coils a night. 7 pickets (wooden) for each 44 & 43, 44 start tonight. at dump J17 b 1.4 & 43 tomorrow dump to be advised later on. See that 100 coils turns up for 44 Bn tonight. Advise me when sent, how many coils wire how many pickets when expect to arrive at dump.

Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
29 4 18	Recd- rec	7-0 pm	From 11th F. Coy	Reforward your BM 292 Arrangements have been made with 42nd Bn for transport to carry barbed wire and wooden pickets to J17 b. 1.4 tonight. This material will be picked up at Transit. Dump (FRANVILLE) at 7-0 pm.
299	9-20 pm	D.4.	TO B.G.P.	Further supply wire and pickets arriving midnight tonight for you or ARMOUR.
E23	9-35 pm	WIRE	From B.G.P.	Situation normal see Plane report confirmed.
P.1.	9-40 pm	"	From ARMOUR	Your warning order No 1 acknowledged.

153

No	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd Sent	From TO	Text of Message
29	K.10	WIRE	9:55 pm	From B.G.V	Acknowledged (Reply to W.O. NO1
19	B.M. 300	D.4.	10:10 pm	TO B.G.P	Bn on your left have changed tonight.
"	K.31	WIRE	10:46 pm	From B.G.V	Situation Normal.
"	B.M. 301	"	11:15 pm	TO B.G.G	Defence relief order AAA cancel para 7c 43rd and substitute 43rd will remain in T 13 c and d as forward. Bn reserve Bdc
"	B.M. 302	"	"	TO 10th Bdc	Noted. (Reply to B.M. 130/39)
"	B.4.	"	11 pm	From B.G.P.	Minor operation circular noted 29/4/18
"	D.5.	"	11:41 pm	From B.G.P.	Warning order NO1 noted

No	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd Sent	From TO	Text of Message
30	"	WIRE	12:25 pm	From METEOR	Forecast wind. N.W. to N.E. 10 to 15 M.P.H. but fresh on coast and decreasing further inland and probably changing later to E or S.E. sea mainly dull and showery with some mist or fog sea. Fair risk of further abundant storms sea visib poor or indifferent mod. Temp wind midnight. 7 4 am probably N.W. 3 M.P.H.
"	C.H.J.	"	12:35 pm	From 3rd Assist DIV	Artillery shoots will be carried out on enemy positions opposite 5th Aust Divisional Sector on night. 29/30 April at following times sea 15 min bursts at 2:25 am 3:40 am two minute bursts at 1:55 am 3:10 am sea

Appendix

153

Date	Msgc NO	How sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
30/4	E25	WIRE	12:35 am	From B.G.J.	Situation Normal.
18	BM 303	D.4	12:40 am	TO B.G.V. B.G.P. B.G.J. B.G.O.	Artillery shoots by night. Div will be carried out at following times and five minute bursts 2:25 am 3:40 am Two minute bursts at 1:55 am 3:10 am
"	R 1/20	WIRE	12:40 am	B.G.V.	Situation normal and
"	CHS 261	"	2 am	From 3rd Aust Div.	Four British female tanks are moving MERICOURT tonight 29/30 and two male tanks will move to selected positions south of ANCRE on morning of 30th inst.
"	E26	"	2:8 am	From B.G.J.	Situation normal.

	How sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of M	
1/4	R 2/30	WIRE	3:20 am	From B.G.V.	Situation quiet. and
18	BM 304	"	4:10 am	TO 3rd Aust Div 8710th Bdes	Situation report Normal and our artillery carried out harassing shoots throughout night and enemy artillery quiet and visibility poor
"	E27	"	4:25 am	From B.G.J.	Situation quiet.
"	"	"	4:45 am	From A.C.I.D.	Situation quiet and unchanged and enemy artillery inactive
"	BM 305	"	5 am	TO 3rd Aust Div.	Location Report and all units remain unchanged.
"	BM 306	"	5 am	TO B.G.O.	Detail interpreter report have five up billeting

Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
30 4 18	C.H.T. WIRE	5:22 AM	From HALUSER	Our artillery very active and heavy shoot on enemy forward area and front line systems at 9:10 pm 9:25 pm 9:30 pm 9:40 pm 10:30 pm 10:50 pm 10:15 pm 11:35 pm and Harassing fire from 12 mtd. on enemy roads and approaches and 3 tanks are reported moved MERICOURT Line and tonight by 40 Bn at E 19 D 2.2 to E 25 C 0.7 is occupied by 3 posts and situation quiet. wind N 5 M.P.H. and vis'blty poor and enemy arty quiet and
"	D.2 WIRE	5:10 AM	From B.G.P.	Situation very quiet.

Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
30 4 19	D.2 WIRE	5:10 AM	From B.G.P.	Situation very quiet.
"	E28	6:7 AM	From B.G.J.	Situation quiet.
"	J1	6:30 AM	From AERIAL	Situation Normal.
10133	"	8 AM	From ACID	Patrol report and Light Battr report enemy very quiet. no movement or activity to report and Centre Battalion three fighting patrols all report no enemy activity and Left Battr two fighting patrols report flares fired from J 35 D 45 and later voices were heard and no other enemy activity
"	E29	8 AM	From B.G.J.	Situation quiet.



Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
20/4/73	A32	Receiv- ner	-	From 3rd Provocors	Order No 120 noted.
23/4/73	M.N. WIRE 270		10 am	From HAWSEK	In c J.T. 30 of com date for E 25. C 0.7 Recd E 25 B 0.7.
"	G.W. 68	Receiv- ner	-	From RAMBLE	Noted (Reply to 00.120)
29/4/73	"	"		To. 41st Bn 42nd " 43rd " 44th "	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The 41st Battalion are carrying out a minor operation TONIGHT at 10 pm against a hostile post at J 30 B. 7. 9.</li> <li>To cover this, batteries of 189th Army Brigade R.F.A will put down area shoots as shown below from 10 pm to 10.15 pm.</li> <li><u>TASKS.</u></li> </ol> <p>Areas are allotted to Batteries as follows: - (over)</p>

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
29/4/73					<p>Continued.</p> <p>B/189 Area included between J30 d 92.93-J30 b. 85.15-M25. a. 90.20 - M25. a. 99.60.</p> <p>34th Area included between M19. c. 29.40 - M19. c. 18.55 - M19 a. 85.09 - M19. c. 93.22.</p> <p>C/189 Area included between M19. c. 05.20 - J24 d 80-85 M19 a 09.55 - M19 a. 30-44.</p> <p>D/189. 2 Hows on area included between M19. c. 28.25 - M19 a. 75.05 - M19 a. 90.20 M19. central.</p> <p>2 Hows on area included between J30. d 92.93 - J30 d 80.05. J30 b 90.13 M25. a. 02.01.</p> <p>2 Hows on area included between M25. a. 20.45 - M25 a. 65.63 - M25 a. 91.20 - M25. a. 99.60.</p> <p>4. 18 pdrs all "A" 4.5" Hows all "BX" (over)</p>

153

Msg No	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
					5. Rates of fire - 12 pdrs and 4.5" Hows. - 10 pm to 10.5 pm 2 rounds per gun per minute 10.5 pm to 10.15 pm 1 round per gun per minute
					6. Acknowledge.
30	T. 300	Wire	12-1 pm	From B.G.	Do not require vacancy. In reply to S.K.S.I.J.
"	-	"	12-3 pm	Meteor	Forecast wind between N.W. and N.E. 15 to 20 mph. but high on coast AAA Dull and cool with some rain and drizzle and later perhaps thunderstorms AAA Visibility indifferent Temp. 45 to 50 AAA.
"	-	"	12-53 pm	B.G.P.	Situation normal.
Msg No	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
30	BM. 308	Wire	1 pm	To B.G.Q.	Infantry party for Bde Hq. due at 8 am. failed to report AAA From 2 pm. total of these parties to be increased 50%.
"	BM. 309	"	1 pm	143 <sup>rd</sup> Bn. 114 <sup>th</sup> Bn.	Nominate one NCO for Cust. Corps Gas School by return.
"	BM. 310	"	1 pm	To B.G.Q.	Advice quantities wire and pickets available tonight for AERIAL ANVIL and ADMIRAL Bus. and how due at dumps. AAA ANVIL'S to be dumped at J.17.C. 7.1. South side PRAY-CORBIE road AAA Smallest quantity to go to ANVIL.
"	E. 30	"	1 pm	B.G.Q.	Situation very quiet.

153

Msgc No	How Sent	Time Sent or Recd	From TO	Text of Message
30 4/18	Wire	1-3 pm	From 3rd Aust. Divn.	Following from G.H.Q. 1-35 pm 29th begins A.A. Situation Second Army front reported this evening satisfactory A.A. French retook LOCKE today with much dash and except for small bulge in M.17.C. where enemy still holds HYDE PARK corner allied line runs intact A.A. All troops claim to have killed great number Germans A.A. Belgian troops on left Second Army have regained certain advanced posts captured by enemy this morning A.A. Increased enemy artillery activity between SCARPE and LENS A.A. Roads and railways in back areas W. of YPRES persistently shelled A.A. Latest information shows HYDE PARK corner retaken by French counter-attack A.A.
4	Wire	1-45 pm	B.G.P.	Situation normal.

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
30 4/18	B. 175	Wire	2-6 pm	From ARMOUR	No. 662 Cpl. TROTT, W. H. (In reply to B.M. 309).
"	T. 301	"	2-6 pm	From ADMIRAL	196 L/C. WILLIAMS, E. (In reply to B.M. 309).
"	J. 31	"	2-57 pm	B.G.P.	Situation unchanged.
"	B.M. 313	"	3 pm	To A.Y.C.	196 L/Cpl. E. WILLIAMS 43rd Bn 662 Cpl. W. H. TROTT 44th Bn. (In reply to G. 29/768).
"	J.H.C. 50	Re. no.	—	41st Bn. 42nd Bn. 43rd Bn. 44th Bn.	Tanks: There are 2 male and 2 female tanks at Quarry, T. 9. b. 8. 2. for operations on our left flank. Also 2 at I. 24. a. for operations on our right flank. It is necessary for one or two officers to locate

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
30 4 18	J.H.C. 50				(Continued) these tanks and their Officers and for our Runners to do likewise. Hand over this information <del>to</del> on relief.
"	A.W. 77	Wire	12-10 pm.	From B.G.V.	Intelligence AAA Machine Guns engaged the following targets during the night enemy works in K. 13. and K. 19. Road junctions K. 13. B. and D. AAA Ammunition expended 5500 Rounds AAA Visib. slity poor.
"	G.B. 81.	"	4-2 pm.	From 3rd Aust. Divn.	Artillery shoots tonight by div on right AAA 9 pm. 10-55 pm. 1-25 am. 2-40 am. 3-55 am. AAA Added. all concerned.

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
30 4 18	I.O. 134	Wire	4-40 pm.	From Acid.	Situation report AAA Situation quiet enemy artillery inactive AAA Visibility poor misty with occasional light rain AAA
"	E 32.	"	4-42 pm.	B.G.J.	Situation quiet.
"	—	"	4-46 pm.	B.G.P.	Situation normal.
"	B.M. 315	"	4-45 pm.	3rd Aust Div 15th Aust Bde 8th Aust. Bde	Situation quiet.
"	B.M. 316	"	5 pm.	To B.G.J.	No wire available party not required tonight.
"	I.O. 84	"	5-2 pm.	From Hawser.	Situation quiet AAA Visib. very poor and NO movement of importance observed.

Date	Msgc NO	How sent	Time Recd or sent	From TO	Text of Message
30 4/18	-	Wire	6 pm	B. G. P.	Situation normal.
"	B.M. 317	D.H.	6-10 pm	To B.G.J.	Gun is at J. 16. d. 8. 2.
"	-	Wire	6-28 pm	Meteor	Forecast wind between N. E. and N. W. 10 to 15 mph. But occasionally gusty dull and cool with some mist and probably some drizzle or showers AKA Perhaps thunder storms and visib. indifferent wind 7 pm. N. E. 2 mph. Midnight and 4 am. N. N. E. 10 mph.
"	E 33	"	6-40 pm	B. G. J.	Situation normal.
"	-	"	6-40 pm	B. G. P.	Situation normal.

Date	Msgc NO	How sent	Time Recd or sent	From TO	Text of Message
30 4/18	G.P. 82	Wire	7-25 pm	From 3rd. Aust. Divn.	Further to G.P. 81 AKA Additional shoots by Div: on right 1st. May 4-25 am. 5-20 am.
"	B.M. 319	"	- -	To 1st. Div.	Shoots by the division on our right are being carried out to night at the following times: - 9 pm. 10-55 pm. 1-25 am. 2-40 am. 3-55 am. 4-25 am. and 5-20 am.
"	J. 88	"	8/27 pm	From Hawser	Order No. 120 acknowledged.
"	B. 189	"	8/37 pm	From ARMOUR	Reconnaissance completed. (In reply to J.H.C. 50).

Date	Mesg No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
30 4 18	B.M. 318	Wire Runner	9 pm	To 3rd Aust. Divn.	Herewith amended disposition map showing dispositions as to being handed over to 9th Aust. Inf. Bde.
"	B.M. 320	"	- -	To 42 <sup>nd</sup> Bn.	The 10th Bde. are tonight commencing to establish a picquet line by establishment of the following posts. J. No. d. 35.25. J. b. d. 30.50. J. b. d. 40.80. J. b. d. 30.90 J. b. b. 5.1. J. b. b. 30.30. J. b. b. 30.70.  It will be noticed that tonight they are not joining up with you but propose to do so tomorrow night. It will therefore be necessary for you to co-operate and adjust the left

Date	Mesg No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
30 4 18	B.M. 320.	(Continued.)			posts of the picquet line accordingly. The B. O. S. barrage from 12-30am, 1st May is being amended to suit and on our left passes through J. 12. d. 55. 95. Please hand this memo. over on relief.
"	T.O. 137	Wire	9-23 pm	From Aust.	20 Enemy full marching order moving into BOIS DEVAIRE at intervals from 6-30 pm to 7 pm 50 enemy carrying packs going from P. 18. Central approx. to Bois des Archaire time 7-55 pm. Relief suspected AKA.
"	B.M. 321	"	9-25 pm	To P. G. P.	What position J. 18. (In reply to D. 5.)

Date	Msgc NO	How Sent	Time Accd sent	From TO	Text of Message
30	E.	Wire	9-25	B.G.J.	Situation normal.
4	33.		pm		
18	B.M.		9-40	To	Ref. DU and 5. How many
	322		pm	B.G.P.	rounds.
"	Db.		10-5	From	Practically all shells of 1 salvo
			pm	B.G.P.	as if badly fused bursting very high.
# 11	K.33.		10-40	B.G.J.	Situation normal.
			pm		
"			11-25	Meteor	Forecast Wind N or NE. 15 to 20
			pm		mph. but gusty at times AAA Gale coast mainly dull and cool with some drizzle or rain at times indifferent visibility wind midnight and 4 am. N. 6 mph.

Date	Msgc NO	How Sent	Time Accd sent	From TO	Text of Message
1/5	E.	Wire	12-30	B.G.J.	Situation normal.
	36		am		
18	R.I.I.		12-35	B.G.V.	Situation quiet.
			am		
"	Y.I.		1-50	From	Q.Q.Q. THREE one eight cordage
			am	D.B.	ANVIL AAA Advise W.I.B.
"	B.M.		2-15	To	
	323		am	W.I.B.	Q Q Q THREE ONE EIGHT CORD- AGE ANVIL AAA
"	M.		2-30	B.G.V.	Situation O.K.
	157		am		
"	B.M.		2-30	From	Two prisoners captured by
	1445		am	Hauser.	Left Patn. now on way to these Hdqs AAA. Identification 247 R.I.R.

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
1/5	E. 37	Wire	3-10 am.	B.G.J.	Situation normal.
18	"	"	4-5 am.	From D.B.	Situation quiet arty. active at intervals enemy using many very lights patrol report all quiet wind North 10 mph.
"	B.M. 324	"	4-15 am.	To 3rd. Aust. Div. 8 <sup>th</sup> & 10 <sup>th</sup> Aust. Bdes.	Situation normal AAA clear artillery active throughout night enemy artillery active on forward areas at intervals AAA enemy using many very lights AAA Visibility poor.
"	I.O. 138	"	4-20 am.	From Acad.	Situation report AAA Situation quiet AAA enemy shelling moderate AAA

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
1/5	E. 38	Wire	4-20 am.	B.G.J.	Situation normal.
18	B.M. 325	"	4-45 am.	To 3rd. Aust. Div.	Location report AAA ANVIL J. 13 d. 4. b. ARMOUR LAHOUS-SOYE CORDAGE J. 17. b. 35.80 AAA Other Units unchanged.
"	F.I.	"	4-45 am.	AERIAL	Situation quiet.
"	E. 39	"	6-15 am.	B.G.J.	Situation normal.
"	I. 102	"	6-15 am.	From Hawser.	Prisoner Hoffman 9th Coy. 247 R.I.R. 54 R.D. AAA Confirms statement NCO. prisoner AAA Prisoners left for FRANVILLERS 6 am.



Date	Msgc No	How sent	Time Recd sent	From TO	Text of Message
1/5/18	I. 100.	Wire	6-15 am.	From Hawser.	<p>WILHELM BACHER Sargent. 9th Coy 247th Regt. 54 R.D. captured by 40th Bn. E. 35. B. AAA Wounded 1916 left garrison duty 1st April 1918 AAA joined regiment about 7-4-18 in reserve AAA 3rd. Bn. relieved 2nd. night 28/29 April AAA Does not know order of battle AAA Was returning with rations lost his way captured when wandering about N.M.L. AAA One Bn. front line one in reserve one resting AAA Three Coys in front line AAA Coy. strength about 100 AAA Throws nothing of reliefs any offensive or tanks AAA Regimental Hdqrs. MONTAUBAN AAA Coy. Hdqrs. in front line AAA Says his Coy. North of River ANCRE Prisoner and six men in post cannot give location AAA Prisoner seems disinclined to give information.</p>

Date	Msgc No	How sent	Time Recd sent	From TO	Text of Message
1/5/18	B.M. 326	Wire	8 am.	To 3rd. Aust. Div.	Relief of 42nd by 35th Bn. completed 2 am.
"	I.O. 139.	"	8 am.	From Acid.	<p>Patrol report AAA Right Bn. enemy extremely quiet centre Bn. five fighting patrols all report no sign of enemy except BOUZENCOURT patrol who saw four but could not capture them AAA Left Bus. three fighting patrols report enemy very quiet 5 men seen to enter post at J. 35. D. 4. 5. No other activity AAA</p>
"	F.2.	"	8/5 am	AERIAL	Situation quiet.
"	E. 40	"	8/5 am	B.G.J.	Situation normal.

Date	Msgc No	How sent	Time Recd sent	From TO	Text of Message
30 5 18	-	Run- ner	8/15 am	From I.O. AERIAL	I beg to report that an Officers patrol reconnoitred night 29/30/48, intending if possible to obtain a prisoner. They examined posts at J.30. b. 60.85. J.30. b. 50.70. but enemy vacated them before the patrol could mop them up. A wiring party about 20 strong was seen, but they were just as wary. At a signal of three low whistles, all outposts seemed to withdraw to the main line. The morale appears to be poor, as no attempt at fighting was made; at a glimpse of our patrol the enemy fell back to his line on the hill.

Date	Msgc No	How sent	Time Recd sent	From TO	Text of Message
5 18	LC 291	Wire	9-40 am	From P. G. Q.	Car for Skipper and Bosun will be at B. H. Q. at midnight.
	R.C.	"	5-20 am	From Hausser	Our artillery very active during night shelling enemy's machine gun and M.W. positions and sweeping forward areas. construction of new posts along line through following approximate points:- commenced J. b. b. 30.75 J. b. b. 30.25. J. b. b. 50.10. J. b. d. 30.90 J. b. d. 40.80. J. b. d. 30.50 J. b. d. 40.20. under artillery diversion AAA Consolidation of new line E. 19d. 00.20. to E. 25. b. 10.50. proceed- ed with AAA Minor operation carried out by 40th Bn. on post at E. 25. b. 00.50. met with opposition AAA 2 prisoners

Date	Msgc NO	How Sent	Time Recd. or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
1/5	18	Wire	(Continued)		one NCO and one private of 247th Regt. captured AAA Situation normal on this Bde front at 4-25 am.
"	18	BM. sub	11-38 pm	From Hauser	Rear line advanced both Batt along fronts on night 30th Apr 1st May AAA on right line of posts dug from J. b. d. 41.21. J. b. d. 30.46. J. b. d. 30.60. J. b. d. 20.75. J. b. b. 57.10. J. b. b. 40.30. J. b. b. 30.70 average depth three feet nine AAA reach post two or three fire bays with traverses and 50 yds single apron wire in front - all garrisoned except 4 and 5 which not quite deep enough AAA on left line commenced on previous

Date	Msgc NO	How Sent	Time Recd. or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
1/5	18	BM sub	(Cont'd)	From Hauser	night improved and extended south beyond E. 25. b. 05. 70 AAA enemy post on river at E. 25. b. 0.44 driven off and our post established with garrison 1 NCO. 8 and L. G. AAA Bridge at E. 25. a. 47. 08 blown up AAA except on left - no interference from enemy met with AAA Two prisoners captured by patrol covering operation on left.
"	1447	BM. Wire	12-8 pm	From Hauser	In BM sub Map location Bridge destroyed should read E. 25. a. 9. 2.
"	2644	CHT	12-35 pm	From 3rd. Aust. Divn	During last night my left Brigade established a forward line of posts North of ANCRE

Date	Msg No	How sent	Time Recd sent	From TO	Text of Message
1/5/18	40	Wire	1-25 pm	R. G. J.	<p>(Continued)</p> <p>from railway at E. 19. d. 0. 2. to river bank at E. 25. h. 0. 40 emitting an enemy post at latter point also destroying enemy bridge at E. 25. a. 9. 2. AAA Don South of ANCRE same brigade advanced our line 400 yards on a frontage of 800 yards and have established a dug-in and partially wired a new line of 7 posts from T. 6. d. 4. 12 to J. 6. h. 3. 8. AAA This latter line will be extended Southwards tonight AAA New positions thus established give us much better control of entrances to and exits from VILLE SUR ANCRE AAA</p> <p>Situation normal.</p>

Date	Msg No	How sent	Time Recd sent	From TO	Text of Message
1/5/18		Wire	1-15 pm	Meters	<p>Forecast wind N.E. 15 to 20 mph probably changing to east and decreasing AAA After-wards light and variable AAA Dull misty and cold at first AAA Probably becoming fair and warmer tomorrow AAA Visib. indifferent AAA Afternoon cloud low 10 AAA Temp. 42 rising to 55.</p>
	41	Run		From R. Field Coy Longs	<p>Herewith two copies of Maps of Brigade Sector complete to 1/5/18.</p> <p>Further copies will be available as soon as the sun shines.</p> <p>Please acknowledge receipt.</p>
	BM. 327	"		To 11th Field Coy Longs	<p>Maps received. (In reply to 63/41).</p>

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
1/5/18	BM 328	Wire	2-15 pm	To B.G.P.	Arrange with SOUTER to send 15 extra rations to 35th tonight for attached wireless and engineer personnel at present rationed but 42nd AAA All available wire and pickets to be sent 35th tonight none to 41st. AAA have available tomorrow all papers re Bn. reorganisation as per A.F. and Bde. orders.
"	BM Run-329	mer.	—	To 35th Bn	The 10th Bde. established posts at the following points last night: J. b. d. 41.21. J. b. d. 30.40. J. b. d. 30.60. J. b. d. 20.75. J. b. b. 57.10. J. b. b. 40.30. J. b. b. 30.70. This line of posts is being extended Southwards tonight.

Date	Msgc No	How Sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
1/5/18	ME 26	Run-mer.	—	From 11th Field Coy	WORKING PARTIES EACH ONE M.C.O. 9 MEN REQUIRED 5th INSTANT 9 am DAILY THEREAFTER 8/30 am AAA AT FOLLOWING PLACES. I. 1. d. 5. 2. I. 14. b. 55. 10. I. 9. b. 9. 8. I. 15. c. 2. 5. I. 11. c. 95. 70. TO BRING PICKS & SHOVELS.
"	BM 330	Wire	4-30 pm	3rd Aust Bde. from 10th & 8th Aust Bde.	Situation quiet. AAA intermittent shelling throughout the day.
"	BM 332	"	5-45 pm	B.G.P. B.G.P.	Expedite report on SOS shoot yesterday morning.

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time Recd or sent	From TO	Text of Message
5/18	B.M. 331	Wire	5-45 pm	To 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde. (Rear)	Working parties each 1 NCO & men required from tomorrow at following places I. 1. d. 5. 2. I. 14. b. 5. 5. 10. I. 9. b. 9. 5. I. 15. c. 2. 5. I. 11. c. 9. 5. 70. AAA Required daily thereafter 8/30 am. AAA Bring picks and shovels AAA with 10 supply.
"	B.M. 333	"	"	To 29 <sup>th</sup> Bn.	The 29 <sup>th</sup> Bn. are tonight at zero hour carrying out a minor operation against an enemy post in J. 35. d. under cover of artillery support AAA Zero hour is not yet known but you will be able to get all details from direct from 29 <sup>th</sup> Bn.

Date	Msg No	How Sent	Time Recd or sent	From TO	Text of Message
5/18	B.M. 334	Wire	6-45 pm	To 35 <sup>th</sup> Bn.	During tonight will you please render brief situation reports by wire every two hours.
"	R 5/2	"	7-10 pm	From B.G.V.	No shoots fell West of Picquet line AAA heavy mist unable report where they did fall.
"	B.M. 335	"	7-15 pm	To 35 <sup>th</sup> Bn.	From the 12 midnight tonight the S.O.S. line will run J. 12. d. 7. 0 to J. 12. b. 9. 0. AAA The 10 <sup>th</sup> Bde. are tonight establishing themselves at J. 12. b. 4. 5. 00 AAA Please inform as soon as possible where you are moving your left Lewis Gun post to conform to this AAA It will be necessary for you to work in close touch with the 37 <sup>th</sup> Bn. during

Date	Msg. No	How sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
13/5	B.M. 335	Wire	7-15 pm	(Contd.)	This rearrangement of the picquet-line A & A above in confirmation L.O.C.'s confirmation conversation this morning.
"	-	"	8:45 pm	From B. G. P.	Pilot gone on 2nd Pilot remaining until all finished.
"	D.I.	"	9-35 pm	do.	ANVIL moved out.
14/5	Run-mer.	-	-	From ANVIL	<p>Forwarding herewith Coy. Cmdr's reports on the S.S. shoot.</p> <p>Shoot-100 yards ahead S.O.S.            Report on Shoot 10 am and 10-30 am. 30/4/18.</p> <p>1. 18 pdrs. - Shells fell on line J. 12. B. 3. 1. J. 12. d. 4. 9. J. 12. d. 4. 7. 72. all H.E. on this Coy. sector.</p>

Date	Msg. No	How sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
14/5					<p>(Continued)</p> <p>Shrapnel bursts on right appeared to be O.K.</p> <p>2. H.S. Hows. Observation of strike not possible but by bursts seemed to be in correct positions.</p> <p>30/4/18. <span style="float: right;">Op. C. Coy.</span></p> <p>Report on Shoot at 10 am and 10 30 am.</p> <p>10 am Salvoes were fired as arranged. Shells had good clearance of our line and majority fell on and behind enemy front line.</p> <p>Shrapnel burst about 30 ft. in air and seemed destructive. Line of burst appeared to be</p>

Date	Msg No	How sent	Time Recd or Sent	From TO	Text of Message
1/5/18			(Continued)		<p>approx. 300x in front of Picquet line.  10-30 am. We were unable to observe this shoot-properly owing to mist and rain!  30/4/18. O/C. D. Coy.</p>
2/5/18	BM 236	Wire	1-20 am.	To 3rd Aust. Div. 8th Aust. Bde.	Relief complete command passed 1-15 am.





Sent At... m. Service. Date...  
 From...  
 By... (Signature of "Franking Officer.")

TO { 3 Aus Div 10 Div 48 Div 15 Aus Bde

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. A A A  
 \* 710 1 1 - A A A

Evening report.  
 Situation normal - visibility  
 good movement below  
 normal - enemy aircraft  
 active flying high.  
 Light shelling Shelly le sac  
 Vauverd J 196

From 11 Aus Bde  
 Place 555 Pm  
 Time JPY  
 The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) JPY  
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H. W. & V., Ltd. (E. 1187.)

Charges to collect £ s. d. From... At... m.  
 Service Instructions. By...  
 Handed in at... Office... m. Received... m.

TO {

\*Sender's Number Day of Month In reply to Number A A A  
 710 1 - A A A

Situation: quiet A A A Inter  
 Battalions relief completed  
 without incident

FROM R W J  
 PLACE & TIME

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (B 8970) Wt. v. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H & S (E436.) Forms/C.212-3.

Appendix

Charges to Collect By..... To.....  
 Service Instructions To.....  
 By.....  
 Handed in at..... Office.....m. Received.....m.  
 TO.....  
 \* Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. AAA  
 11th & 13th A & B Cos 189 and  
 159 S.A. Bdes 37-38-39-40  
 Bns  
 FROM 10th A & B Cos  
 PLACE & TIME

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (19629) W:528/M1970. 300,000 Pads. 4/17 M.C. & Co., Ltd. (P2213)

Charges to Collect By..... To.....  
 Service Instructions To.....  
 By.....  
 Handed in at..... Office.....m. Received.....m.  
 TO 11th & Bde  
 \* Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. AAA  
 15 1st  
 Patrols report quiet night  
 conform enemy occupation  
 VILLE-SUR-ANCRE aaa Observer  
 report our artillery fire on  
 MORLAINCOURT and movements  
 very effective aaa Roads  
 running west into MORLAINCOURT  
 in K 9th and d. good targets  
 aaa Enemy artillery fire light  
 and confined chiefly to  
 MARMETT wood and RIBEMONT  
 aaa Gun flashes 67TB from  
 J6 C 28 aaa Enemy batteries  
 suspected in K 3rd aaa Enemy  
 appears very busy consolidating  
 in J12d and J18b and K7.  
 and 11. Added 3rd av dir rptd  
 FROM  
 PLACE & TIME

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (19629) W:528/M1970. 300,000 Pads. 4/17 M.C. & Co., Ltd. (P2213)

Appendix

TO ANCHOR

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. AAA

\* E 3 1
Deserwil message captured by us AAA Prisoner knows of coming but states they are ready to attack. He knows of no tanks. AAA He was seen first 50 yds West of line of advanced posts + captured 100 yds east, a BRAY CORBIE Rtd. wounded. AAA NAME SOMMER WELHELM RUDOLPH BERNHARD of 20 Foot Artillery (PAY BOOK + S.S.)

From Admiral Place Time 5 AM

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) [Signature]

\* This line should be erased if not required. (3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H.W. & V., Ltd. (E. 1157.)

Charges to collect. Service Instructions. From. By. At. To. By. Handed in at. Office. Received.

TO ANCHOR

\*Sender's Number Day of Month In reply to Number AAA

Situation normal visibility Good movement below normal Enemy aircraft active flying high

FROM Admiral PLACE & TIME 11 20 PM

\* This line should be erased if not required. (B 8189) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads, 1/17 H & S (E489.) Forms/C.2123/3.

Instructions. Sent \_\_\_\_\_ m. This message is on a/c of: \_\_\_\_\_ Service. Recd. at \_\_\_\_\_ m.

At \_\_\_\_\_ m. Date \_\_\_\_\_

To \_\_\_\_\_ From \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_ (Sig. of "Franking Officer.") By \_\_\_\_\_

TO { 11<sup>th</sup> MG Coy  
42nd Bde

Sender's Number \* Bm 270 Day of Month 1 In reply to Number AAA

Forward disposition map immediately

From 11<sup>th</sup> Bde Place \_\_\_\_\_ Time 12.30 pm

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) H. Wacey

\* This line should be erased if not required. (27964) Wt. W492/M1647. [E 1187]. 130,000 Pads-5/17. M.R.Co., Ltd. Forms/C.2121.

Code \_\_\_\_\_ m Words. Charge. This message is on a/c of: \_\_\_\_\_ Service. Recd. at \_\_\_\_\_ m.

Instructions. Sent \_\_\_\_\_ m. Date \_\_\_\_\_

At \_\_\_\_\_ m. From \_\_\_\_\_

To \_\_\_\_\_ From \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_ (Sig. of "Franking Officer.") By \_\_\_\_\_

TO { 11<sup>th</sup> MG Coy

Sender's Number \* Bm 271 Day of Month 1 In reply to Number AAA

Forward disposition map show 8 guns of 15 Bde under your command

From 11<sup>th</sup> Bde Place \_\_\_\_\_ Time 12.40 pm

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) H. Wacey

\* This line should be erased if not required. (27964) Wt. W492/M1647. [E 1187]. 130,000 Pads-5/17. M.R.Co., Ltd. Forms/C.2121.

Appendix

Instructions. in a/c of: Recd. at 10 m.

Sent		Date	
At.....m.	Service.	From	
To		By	
By	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By	

TO { 41 (32)

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	A A A
------------------	---------------	---------------------	-------

\* B M 273 1<sup>st</sup>

B Coy Pioneers will continue work 11 pm to night connecting old signal system (over main line) to 10 Bde main line system. This new switch will form our new main line resistance connecting with flank Bde.

From 11 Aust Bde

Place

Time 4 10 pm

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)

Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H. W. & V., Ld. (E. 1187.)

Place of Origin and Service Instructions.

Sent		Date	
At.....m.	Service.	From	
To		By	
By	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By	

TO { 43 (32)

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	A A A
------------------	---------------	---------------------	-------

\* B M 273 1<sup>st</sup>

Pioneers continue work 11 pm to night

From 11 Aust Bde

Place

Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)

Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H. W. & V., Ld. (E. 1187.)

Appendix

Prefix SM Code DEXA Words To  
 Received                      sent out                       
 From BGO At                      m.  
 By Clark To                       
 Charges to collect                       
 Service Instructions                       
 By                     

Handed in at RWZ Office 4.27A m. Received 4.35A m.

TO BGO

\*Sender's Number BM 304 Day of Month 1 In reply to Number                      **AAA**

Situation quiet, enemy shelling  
 light, our artillery, enemy active  
 since 4 am  
  
~~Saw~~

FROM RWZ  
 PLACE & TIME                     

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (B 8188) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 1/17 H&S (E489.) Forms/C.2123/3.

Charges to Collect                      By                       
 Service Instructions                      To                       
 By                       
 Handed in at HGO Office 4.40P m. Received 5P m.

TO 11th Inf Bde

\*Sender's Number BM 110 Day of Month 1st In reply to Number                      **AAA**

Situation quiet enemy aircraft  
 active during morning our artillery  
 shelled BAVX at intervals our other-  
 wise quiet our liaison CWK  
 reports situation quiet & uncharged  
 sent 3<sup>rd</sup> Just CWK reptd all  
 concluded

FROM BOOK  
 PLACE & TIME 4.55 pm

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (18099) Wt. 524/M1970. 300,000 Pads. 4/17. M.C. & Co., Ltd. (E1913)

APPENDIX

To.....  
By..... (Signature of "Franking Officer.") By.....

TO

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. **AAA**

*MHC 53*  
no attached actually learning  
but state they did ready  
almost any time to  
attack and was captured  
riding a bicycle 100 yds east  
our advanced posts **BRAY**  
**CORBIE ROAD** bearing a  
message for his battery, message  
not sent deciphered and Name  
**SOMMER WILHELM R B**  
Foot artillery

From *5/15 am* *11th Coy Breg*  
Place  
Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. **(Z)** *W. H. Williams*  
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H. W. & V., Ltd. (E. 1187.)

To.....  
By..... (Signature of "Franking Officer.") By.....

TO

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. **AAA**

*MHC 52*  
no attached actually learning  
but state they did ready  
almost any time to  
attack and was captured  
riding a bicycle 100 yds east  
our advanced posts **BRAY**  
**CORBIE ROAD** bearing a  
message for his battery, message  
not sent deciphered and Name  
**SOMMER WILHELM R B**  
Foot artillery

From *5/15 am* *11th Coy Breg*  
Place  
Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. **(Z)** *W. H. Williams*  
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H. W. & V., Ltd. (E. 1187.)

appendix

By..... (Signature of "Franking Officer.") By.....

TO {  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. **AAA**

\* M.H.C. 53  
M.H.C. 53  
of captured messages found  
Lyon. State that battery  
and immediately attached  
Railway fork at ~~AA~~ 0.9.  
Railway lamp LONGUEAU  
also Railway fork VECQUEMONT  
  
M 24 ho. 9

From 7/30 am  
Place 11<sup>th</sup> Coy  
Time 4 45 p

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) [Signature]  
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H.W.&V., Ld. (E. 1187.)

By..... (Signature of "Franking Officer.") By.....

TO {  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. **AAA**

\* M.H.C. 53  
Send 1 Sgt 12 men  
from Q details to my  
horse Rickworks

From 11<sup>th</sup> Bde  
Place 4 45 p  
Time [Signature]

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) [Signature]  
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H.W.&V., Ld. (E. 1187.)

Appendix



153

By (Signature of "Franking Officer.") By

TO

TO { 3rd Aust. Div. HQ

Sender's Number.

Day of Month.

In reply to Number.

AAA

\* MHC 55

1

British papers taken from prisoner Wilhelm ... 20th Field Artillery ... no knowledge receipt

From

Place

Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Censor.

Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.

(3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H. W. & V., Ld. (E. 1187.)

By (Signature of "Franking Officer.") By

TO

TO { 4th Tank Bde

Sender's Number.

Day of Month.

In reply to Number.

AAA

\* MHC 54

1st

~~1st~~ G 137/178 notes

From

Place

Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Censor.

Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.

(3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H. W. & V., Ld. (E. 1187.)

unpaid

657

To: \_\_\_\_\_  
 By: \_\_\_\_\_ (Signature of "Franking Officer.") By: \_\_\_\_\_

TO { 41 42 43 44 }

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. AAA

\* MHC 56 1

S.O.S. north of SOMME  
 one GREEN very light  
 on south of SOMME  
 grenade bursting RED GREEN  
 RED

From 11 Bde  
 Place  
 Time 10:20p

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) [Signature] Capt

Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H. W. & V., Ld. (E. 1187.)

To: \_\_\_\_\_  
 By: \_\_\_\_\_ (Signature of "Franking Officer.") By: \_\_\_\_\_

TO { 41 42 43 44 }

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. AAA

\* MHC 55 1

By require by 10 AM  
 2nd detailed report light  
 of 30<sup>th</sup>

From 11 Bde  
 Place  
 Time 10:20p

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) [Signature] Capt

Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H. W. & V., Ld. (E. 1187.)

Appendix

Handed in at..... Office 8.20A m. Received 7.15 m.

TO B4Q

\* Sender's Number. B 17 Day of Month. 1<sup>st</sup> In reply to Number. - **AAA**

relief of B Coy

complete at 1 P.M.

RB / 9-8am

FROM Armour J21  
PLACE & TIME 8.50 AM

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(18629) Wt. 512/M1970. 300,000 Pads. 4/17. M.C. & Co., Ltd. (E. 1187.)

153

TO ANCHOR

\* Sender's Number. E 4 Day of Month. 1 In reply to Number. - **AAA**

Renewed paybook of prisoner captured

From Admiral  
Place  
Time 5.10 PM

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. **(Z)**  
Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H.W. & V., Ltd. (E. 1187.)

Appendix

659

Charges to Collect By *WMA*  
 Service Instructions To *BLO R*  
 Handed in at *DB* Office *WMA* m. Received *WMA* m.

TO *BLO*

\*Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. **AAA**  
*211* *1*

Relief packet line complete  
 oaa no enemy patrols  
 encountered by our patrols oaa  
 Touch along ~~front~~ OK  
 oaa Packet line worked  
 as originally established oaa

*WMA*  
*2.25 am*

FROM *BLO P*  
 PLACE & TIME *2 am*

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (19630) W-528/MI879. 300,000 Pads. 4/17. M.C. & Co., Ltd. (E489)

Charges to collect By *WMA*  
 Service Instructions To *1/4*  
 Handed in at *DB* Office *WMA* m. Received *WMA* m.

TO *BLO P*

\*Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. **AAA**  
*211* *1*

Disposition map forwarded  
 5 pm Situation quiet  
 Resultory shelling by enemy

FROM *BLO P*  
 PLACE & TIME *5 pm*

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (B 6188) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 1/17 H & S (E489.) Forms/C.2123/3.

Appendix

Charges to collect By 7/14

Service Instructions To 11/4

By 7/14

Handed in at 11/4 Office 6:30 m. Received 6:30 m.

TO Bd

*Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
<u>1183</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>AAA</u>
<u>Hd qrs 3rd Aust Div</u>	<u>11/4</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>AAA</u>
<u>now established</u>	<u>11/4</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>AAA</u>
<u>St Gratian</u>	<u>11/4</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>AAA</u>
<u>all concerned</u>	<u>11/4</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>AAA</u>
<u>11/4</u>	<u>11/4</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>AAA</u>
<u>257</u>	<u>11/4</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>AAA</u>

FROM 3rd Aust Div

PLACE & TIME S.S. 5 PM

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (B 8188) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 1/17 H & S (E489.) Forms/C.2123/3.

Service Instructions By 7/14

Handed in at 11/4 Office 1:30 m. Received 2:40 m.

TO 11th Aust Bde

*Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
<u>1183</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>AAA</u>
<u>APM will establish traffic control posts at road junction T35.6 67aaa. No vehicular traffic will be allowed on road running N.E. through T30c and T30a along crest of ridge during daylight. Small parties of men only will be allowed. APM will arrange for necessary NP's personnel but can draw on 10th Bde to enable relief. Added A.P.M. and 11th and 10th Bdes</u>			
<u>11/4 2:50 p.</u>			

FROM 3rd Aust Div

PLACE & TIME

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (19629) W:528/M:1970. 300,000 Pads. 4/17 McC. & Co., Ltd. (M:513)

Appendix

Prof. Code. Words. From *BBP* At *BBP* m. *BBP*  
 Charges to collect By *BBP* To *BBP*  
 Service Instructions, *AVC* By *BBP* *2/4/18*

Handed in at Office *9:30 p.m.* Received *9:40 p.m.*

TO *11th Bde*

Sender's Number *9 B 36* Day of Month *2* In reply to Number *AAA*

The order concerning the move of certain tanks to your area is cancelled

*W. J. O'Connell*  
*9:40 p.m.*

FROM *3rd Aust. Div*  
 PLACE & TIME *9:25 p.m.*

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (B 8185) Wt. w. 7496—M857 250,000 Pads. 1/17 H&S (E489.) Forms/C.2123/3.

Handed in at Office m. Received m.

TO *J.C. Coy*

\* Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. *AAA*

Please arrange to relieve Lewis Gun Post immediately of *44th Bde* in *J. I.C.* This post is situated about 1000 yds in rear of our present *H.Q.* and not far from *Brigade*

FROM *5:30 am*  
 PLACE & TIME *O'Connell Lt Col*

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (18986.) W14832/M1523. 50,000 Pads. 27/2/17 H.P.Ltd.,S.

153

Appendix

662

Co le *HH* Words *18*  
 Charges to collect £ s. d.  
 From ..... At ..... m.  
 By .....  
 Service Instructions.

Handed in at *DA* Office ..... m. Received ..... m.

TO *B94A*

\*Sender's Number *179* Day of Month *✓* In reply to Number *AAA*

*Situation normal aad  
 M.G. fire south of Somme  
 aad. Weather calm and  
 cloudy*

FROM *DA*  
 PLACE & TIME

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (p 8070) Wt. v. 7496-M357 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H&S (E436.) Forms/C.212-3.

Prefix ..... Co le *131* Words *5*  
 Charges to collect £ s. d.  
 From *BLO* At ..... m.  
 By *Z4*  
 Service Instructions.

Handed in at *OP* Office *6:10P* m. Received *6:40P* m.

TO *B10*

\*Sender's Number *51* Day of Month *7* In reply to Number *AAA*

*April 1st reports sent through  
 and this morning sig only  
 arrived about two hours ago  
 sent target report only half  
 hour ago*

FROM *OP*  
 PLACE & TIME

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (p 8070) Wt. v. 7496-M357 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H&S (E436.) Forms/C.212-3.

153

Appendix

663

By \_\_\_\_\_

Handed in at RWZ Office 5 5p m. Received 5 24/11 m.

TO 11<sup>th</sup> A 9 Bde

*Sender's Number <u>L 13</u>	Day of Month <u>2nd</u>	In reply to Number <u>AAA</u>
---------------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------------

Between one & two pm today considerable movement of transport observed on road from E11a to E17 Centre. Aaa transport consisted of 16 large dark objects moving very slowly towards MEAULTE motor lorries have been seen on road from E16 central to MEAULTE. Aaa situ very quiet otherwise Aaa added 3rd Busst Lio Deptd 11<sup>th</sup> & 13<sup>th</sup> A 9 Bdes CRA 35th LGA 27<sup>th</sup> HA

5.40pm

FROM 10<sup>th</sup> A 9 Bde

PLACE & TIME \_\_\_\_\_

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(B 8070) Wt. v. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H & S (E436.) Forms/C.212-3.

By \_\_\_\_\_

Handed in at RWZ Office 11.50p m. Received 11.5 11 m.

TO 11<sup>th</sup> A 9 Bde

*Sender's Number <u>T 11</u>	Day of Month <u>11</u>	In reply to Number <u>AAA</u>
---------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------------------

Beyond light shelling RIBEMONT

Situation quiet today Aaa

Added 3rd Busst Lio Deptd

11<sup>th</sup> A 9 Bde 13<sup>th</sup> A 9 Bde CRA

159 & 189 Bdes HA

FROM 10<sup>th</sup> A 9 Bde

PLACE & TIME 11.30 pm

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(19620) Wt: 526/M1970. 300,000 Pads. 4/17. M.C. & Co., Ltd. (E2912)

Appendix



Office *WSP* m. Received *4.50pm*

TO

*B4/P*

\*Sender's Number *217* Day of Month *2* In reply to Number *AAA*

*Situation quiet aaaa nothing special to report*

*4.50pm*

FROM  
PLACE & TIME

*10th A1 Bde  
4.30pm*

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(6334) Wt. W7496/M857. 500,000 Pads. 10/16. D. D. & L. (E489). Forms C/2123/3.

By *4/8*  
Office *6-7* m. Received *6.50pm*

Handed in at

TO

\*Sender's Number *214* Day of Month *2* In reply to Number *AAA*

*In Intelligence Summary 70147  
of Today Under MOVEMENT  
for D23 D30 D10a D4d  
Please read E23 E30 K10a  
K4d*

FROM  
PLACE & TIME

*10th AT Bde*

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(B8070) Wt. v. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H&S (E486.) Forms/C.212-3.

Appendix

665

Code \_\_\_\_\_

Office of Origin and Service Instructions.

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

At \_\_\_\_\_ m. Service \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

To \_\_\_\_\_ From \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_ (Sig. of "Franking Officer.") By \_\_\_\_\_

TO { 3<sup>rd</sup> Aust Div

Sender's Number \* BM 292 Day of Month 2 In reply to Number AAA

Require five miles D3  
 cable to establish communication  
 to new HQ  
 advise where I can  
 be drawn

From 11<sup>th</sup> Bde  
 Place \_\_\_\_\_  
 Time \_\_\_\_\_

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) \_\_\_\_\_

Censor. Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (27964) Wt. W492/M1647. [E 1187]. 130,000 Pads-5/17. M.R.Co., Ltd. Forms/C.2121.

Service Instructions.

By \_\_\_\_\_

Handed in at HQA Office 11:55 p.m. Received 5:10 a.m.

TO 11<sup>th</sup> Bde

\*Sender's Number BM III Day of Month 2 In reply to Number AAA

Submarine report Aaa unchanged  
 Aaa slight enemy shelling app-  
 arantly searching for batteries Aaa  
 otherwise very quiet. Aaa Aadda  
 3<sup>rd</sup> Aust Div Reptd all concealed.

5/30 am

FROM 15<sup>th</sup> a 2 Bde  
 PLACE & TIME 4:45 p

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (B 8188) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 1/17 H&S (E489.) Forms/C.2123/3.

Appendix

Charges to collect  
 Service Instructions  
 From 1360 At ..... m.  
 By Clark J ..... m.  
 By ..... m.

Handed in at AGO Office 5 1/2 p m. Received 5.25 m.

TO 11<sup>th</sup> Aust Inf Bde

\*Sender's Number BM.121 Day of Month 2nd In reply to Number AAA

Situation report Aaa Enemy shelled main railway bridge AUBIGNY with 2 elev 77's Aaa Eight 59's on CORBIE between 7 pm & 2 pm Aaa Our aircraft active Aaa Sent 3<sup>rd</sup> Aust Div reptd 11<sup>th</sup> Aust Bde

*(Handwritten signature/initials)*

FROM 15<sup>th</sup> Bde  
 PLACE & TIME 5 pm

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (p 8370) Wt. w. 7495-M357 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H&S (E436.) Forms/C.212-3.

453

Prefix ..... Code .....  
 Office of Origin and Service Instructions.  
 Sent .....  
 At ..... m.  
 To .....  
 By ..... (Sig. of "Franking Officer.")  
 Date .....  
 Service .....  
 From .....  
 By .....

TO { 3<sup>rd</sup> Aust Div  
10<sup>th</sup> Aust Bde + 8 - Bde  
15<sup>th</sup> Aust Bde

Sender's Number \* BM 274 Day of Month 2 In reply to Number AAA

Much movement of small parties on ridge and K 25 Central Apparent reorganisation of 59's and light bombers on and 79's in J 29 throughout morning

From 11<sup>th</sup> Bde  
 Place 110 pm  
 Time away

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)  
 Censor. Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (27964) Wt. w. 492/M1647. [E 1157]. 130,000 Pads-5.17. M.R.Co., Ltd. Forms/C.2121.

Appendix

667

Office of Origin and Service Instructions.		This message is on a/c of:		Recd. at.....m.
Sent		Service.		Date.....
At.....m.				From.....
To.....		(Sig. of "Franking Officer.")		By.....
By.....				
TO { 3 <sup>rd</sup> Aust Div				
Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA	
* B111 280	2			
Require gas	hatters	for		
warning	troops	of	gas	
shelling				
From	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde			
Place	910 <sup>th</sup>			
Time				
The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) C. Wasey Maj				
Censor. Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.				

upon  
 You will therefore please withdraw tonight one platoon from each of your support Coys. to consolidate in positions about J28d 37. + J29 a central. These platoons must be in position by 6 am. tomorrow.

A third platoon will be withdrawn tomorrow night to take up a position between the above. This platoon can be drawn from either support Coy but it is thought best that it should be taken from the left one.

These platoons must be clear of SALLY LE SEC + should function with the reserves of 4<sup>th</sup> B<sup>de</sup> + face in a S.E. direction.

ACKNOWLEDGE.

2.4.19.

C. Wasey Major  
 Bde Major # A.I.B.

BM.249

Appendix

Charges to

Service Instructions

By .....  
Handed in at 940 Office 515 m. Received 5:30 m.

TO

\* Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. AAA  
B3107 2

Situation report aaa Situation  
quiet during night added  
3rd Post Dev Repld  
all concerned

FROM PLACE & TIME  
15th AT Bde

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(19620) Wt. 1528/M1970. 300,000 Pads. 4/17 M.C. & Co., Ltd. (M1213)

Prefix Code in Words. Charge.  
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.  
Sent  
At m.  
To  
By (Sig. of "Franking Officer.")

TO { 11th Bde

Sender's Number Day of Month In reply to Number AAA  
\* Bm 278 2

Reference Bm 279  
For J29a Central head  
J29a 38 AAA Please  
forward disposition map  
on completion of final  
head adjustment

From 11th Bde  
Place  
Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)  
Censor. Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(27964) Wt. W492/M1647. [E 1157]. 130,000 Pads-5/17. M.R.Co., Ltd. Forms/C.2121.

APPENDIX

699

By (Sig. of "Franking Officer" ) Dy

TO	3 <sup>rd</sup> - Aust Bde		
	10 <sup>th</sup> - Aust Bde	48 <sup>th</sup> Bde	
	15 <sup>th</sup> - Aust Bde		

Sender's Number * Psm 277	Day of Month 2	In reply to Number AAA
------------------------------	-------------------	---------------------------

Situation report AAA During morning enemy artillery appeared and J.T.M.'s appeared to be registering in J30C AAA Intermittent shells of forward area during day AAA  
 Six E A flew low over our lines at 2.30pm AAA Situation normal

From 11<sup>th</sup> Aust Bde  
 Place H 35 pm  
 Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)  
 Censor. Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.  
 G. Wasey Major

(27964) Wt. W492/M1647. [E 1187]. 130,000 Pads-5/17. M.R.Co., Ltd. Forms/C.2121.

Dy

TO			
		45 <sup>th</sup> Bde	

Sender's Number * Psm 276	Day of Month 2	In reply to Number AAA
------------------------------	-------------------	---------------------------

ARMOUR reports Lewis Guns attached to you not yet returned AAA brigade AAA Guns and teams to be handled by an officer to ARMOUR AAA Report Completion

From 11<sup>th</sup> Bde  
 Place H 35 pm  
 Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)  
 Censor. Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.  
 G. Wasey Major

(27964) Wt. W492/M1647. [E 1187]. 130,000 Pads-5/17. M.R.Co., Ltd. Forms/C.2121.

Appendix

TO

BGD

\*Sender's Number

G1B764

Day of Month

2nd

In reply to Number

AAA

Forecast wind W or SW 15 to 20 MPH  
 decreasing at night mainly fair but  
 cloudy at times and probably a shower  
 or two AAA Good visibility but morning  
 fog or mist on land moderate temp  
 wind 7pm WSW 12 MPH midnight  
 and 4am WSW 4 MPH AAA  
 2978 - 2957

FROM

3rd Army /

PLACE & TIME

6:35 pm

\* This line should be erased if not required.

(B 8188) Wt. w. 7496-M867 250,000 Pads. 1/17 H&S (E489.) Forms/C.2123/3.

TO

DGC

\*Sender's Number

G1B768

Day of Month

2

In reply to Number

AAA

Forecast wind W or SW 10 to 15 MPH  
 probably becoming variable or SE AAA  
 / Shower with fair intervals of good  
 visibility cool AAA Morning mist or  
 fog wind midnight and 4 am WSW  
 6 MPH

Wait 12:10

FROM

3 Army /

PLACE & TIME

11pm

\* This line should be erased if not required.

(B 8188) Wt. w. 7496-M867 250,000 Pads. 1/17 H&S (E489.) Forms/C.2123/3.

Appendix

TO *Bled*

\*Sender's Number *5115756* Day of Month *2/4* In reply to Number *AAA*

Forecast wind W or NW 5 to 10  
M.P.H. but 15 M.P.H. in day  
mainly fair but morning mist  
cold night midday visibility  
poor early fair later wind  
midnight and 4 am W.S.W. 4  
M.P.H.

*W.H.C.*  
*1:20 am*

FROM *3rd Army "D"*  
PLACE & TIME *15:40 am*

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(B 8188) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 1/17 H&S (E489.) Forms/C.2123/3.

TO *Bled*

\*Sender's Number *5115761* Day of Month *2* In reply to Number *AAA*

Forecast wind W or SW 15 to 20  
M.P.H. fair at first some showers  
probable later on fair visible  
but morning mist moderate  
6 M.P.H. day 5 M.P.H. night 4

*W.H.C.*

FROM *3rd Army "D"*  
PLACE & TIME *12:30 pm*

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(B 8188) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 1/17 H&S (E489.) Forms/C.2123/3.

Appendix



To \_\_\_\_\_  
By \_\_\_\_\_ (Signature of "Franking Officer.") By \_\_\_\_\_

TO {  
3<sup>rd</sup> Aust. Div. 15<sup>th</sup> Aust. Brig  
11<sup>th</sup> Aust. Brig  
11<sup>th</sup> Aust. Brig  
11<sup>th</sup> Aust. Brig

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. **AAA**  
\* MHC 60 2

all quiet now forward  
highly all throughout  
night now reported 3<sup>rd</sup> Aust. Div.  
re make all concerned

From 5 am  
Place 11<sup>th</sup> Aust. Brig  
Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. **(Z)** [Signature]  
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H. W. & V., Ld. (E. 1187.)

To \_\_\_\_\_  
By \_\_\_\_\_ (Signature of "Franking Officer.") By \_\_\_\_\_

TO {  
11<sup>th</sup> Aust. Brig

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. **AAA**  
\* MHC 59 2 B20

ADVISE [unclear] [unclear]  
at [unclear] requested

From  
Place 11<sup>th</sup> Aust. Brig  
Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. **(Z)** [Signature]  
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H. W. & V., Ld. (E. 1187.)

Appendix

By..... (Signature of "Franking Officer.") By.....

TO { [Handwritten: 11th Field Coy] }

Sender's Number. \*MHC 58 Day of Month. 2 In reply to Number. A A A

Plan return [Handwritten: 11th Field Coy] [Handwritten: 11th Field Coy] [Handwritten: 11th Field Coy]

From [Handwritten: 11th Field Coy] Place [Handwritten: 11th Field Coy] Time [Handwritten: 10:55 PM]

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) [Handwritten: 11th Field Coy]

\* This line should be erased if not required. (3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H. W. & V., Ld. (E. 1187.)

By..... (Signature of "Franking Officer.") By.....

TO { [Handwritten: 11th Field Coy] }

Sender's Number. \*MHC 57 Day of Month. 2 In reply to Number. A A A

Detail party construct dug out for 12 officers in quarry J 19 d. 1 g. AAA work to commence at once [Handwritten: 11th Field Coy]

From [Handwritten: 11th Field Coy] Place [Handwritten: 11th Field Coy] Time [Handwritten: 10:55 PM]

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) [Handwritten: 11th Field Coy]

\* This line should be erased if not required. (3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H. W. & V., Ld. (E. 1187.)

Appendix

Handed in at 25. P Office H 150 m. Received 11.17 a m.

TO B 21

\*Sender's Number B 21 Day of Month 2nd In reply to Number AAA

Extra post established at 11pm  
between No 2 and three approx  
centre of line

Sam

FROM Armour T 29  
PLACE & TIME 4 am

(B 8188) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 1/17 H & S (E489.) Forms/C.2123/3.  
\* This line should be erased if not required.

Service instruction  
Handed in at 10.11 Office D. 30 m. Received 12.35 m.

TO B 20

\*Sender's Number B 20 Day of Month 2 In reply to Number AAA

ARMOUR and ANKIL OK

FROM T 29  
PLACE & TIME 12.35 AM

(B 8188) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 1/17 H & S (E489.) Forms/C.2123/3.  
\* This line should be erased if not required.

Appendix

Handed in at DP Office DP m. Received 3:30 m.

TO

\*Sender's Number 1023 Day of Month 2 In reply to Number AAA

News gun team attached until  
spade day to ADMIRAL BN  
not yet reported can you  
inform me if they have been  
relieved.

*(Signature)*  
2/4/50

FROM Armour Troop  
PLACE & TIME 2:10 pm

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(H 8188) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 1/17 H & S (E489.) Forms/C.2123/3.

Handed in at DP Office DP m. Received 1:17 m.

TO

\*Sender's Number 1022 Day of Month 2 In reply to Number AAA

left Coy reports there is a great deal  
of movement of small parties of  
two or three along ridge from  
SMITHY LAURETTE R 25 Central  
& R 19 central ooa Between  
11:30 a & 12:15h even enemy placed  
20 5.95 between Coy HQ & centie  
post apparently registering ooa  
He has already registered with  
77 mm guns & small mortars  
ooo

*(Signature)*  
1/2 pm

FROM Armour Troop  
PLACE & TIME 12:10 pm

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(H 8188) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 1/17 H & S (E489.) Forms/C.2123/3.

Appendix

Handed in at DD Office 5:30p m. Received 5:35p m. By 5:35p

TO BGG

\*Sender's Number B 27 Day of Month 2 In reply to Number AAA

Observers report a good deal of movement in area of Sailly Laumette including 30 mounted men moving about freely

5:40p

FROM Arman  
PLACE & TIME 5:30pm

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(B 8979) Wt. v. 7496-MS57 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H & S (E436.) Forms/C.212-3.

Handed in at DD Office 5pm m. Received 5:0p m. By 5:0p

TO BGG

\*Sender's Number B 24 Day of Month 2 In reply to Number AAA

Be on our night. South of Somme report much movement of transport is seen at 12 14 & 12 20. Aaa line of their message is 3:40 pm

5:40pm

FROM Arman  
PLACE & TIME 5pm

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(B 8979) Wt. v. 7496-MS57 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H & S (E436.) Forms/C.212-3.

Appendix

Handed in at 897 Office 3.45a m. Received 3.48a m.

TO 898

\*Sender's Number 1320 Day of Month 2nd In reply to Number B17257 **AAA**

Lewis gun section of Armour  
posted in valley T22c by 43rd  
is at present in T19c. Can they  
be relieved at once

FROM Armour T29  
PLACE & TIME 3.40 am

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(B 8188) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 1/17 H & S (E489.) Forms/C.2123/3.

Handed in at DD Office 11.50p m. Received 11.55p m.

TO BGP

\*Sender's Number B19 Day of Month 1st In reply to Number - **AAA**

Observing officer reports enemy have  
a trench running from P18C Central to  
P24 a.o.s. men can be seen digging  
there at intervals men seen moving  
there in ones & twos Aaa are men  
can be seen at approx P17 dy. 5 app.  
are they a.s. moving from behind some  
bushes Aaa A whose transport was  
seen at 3 pm moving NORTH on road  
at P18

Wright  
4.25 p

FROM Armour T21  
PLACE & TIME 4.15 pm

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(19629) W:525/M1970. 300,000 Pads. 4/17. M.C. & Co., Ltd. (E4213)

Appendix

Charges to collect By 3-4-18  
Service Instructions

Handed in at Office 11:27 m. Receive 11:27 m.

TO 11th Bde

\*Sender's Number Day of Month In reply to Number AAA  
CHJ 92 3

commencing tomorrow one coy  
at present employed switch line  
11th Bde area will be  
at disposal 10th Bde for  
similar employment

11:30 pm

FROM 3rd Aus Div  
PLACE & TIME

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(B 8070) Wt. w. 7495-M357 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H&S (E436.) Forms/C.212-3.

Charges to collect By  
Service Instructions

Handed in at Office 12:58 m. Receive 1:10 m.

TO 11th Bde

\*Sender's Number Day of Month In reply to Number AAA  
CHJ 90 3

Following from 19th Corps AAA  
14 Div will relieve tonight 1st Cav  
Div including portion of front held  
by 16th Div para added all  
concerned

1:10

FROM 3rd Aust Div  
PLACE & TIME 1:58 pm

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(B 8070) Wt. w. 7495-M357 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H&S (E436.) Forms/C.212-3.

APPENDIX

Charges to collect  
 Service Instructions

From..... At..... m.  
 By.....  
 To.....  
 By.....

Handed in at..... Office..... m. Received..... m.

TO

\*Sender's Number      Day of Month      In reply to Number      **AAA**

Will commence at noon today  
 AAA. Prisoner states field Artillery  
 being withdrawn he anticipates  
 a push in another area. AAA. Prisoner WILHELM  
 HILGEDICK, captured 9 PM  
 yesterday identification  
 Thirteenth Regt normal  
 severely wounded strayed  
 into our lines has not  
 heard of any immediate  
 attack from his side.

FROM  
 PLACE & TIME

11th Bde

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (B 8070) Wt. v. 7496-M357 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H&S (E436.) Forms/C.212-3.

Charges to collect  
 Service Instructions

From..... At..... m.  
 By.....  
 To.....  
 By.....

Handed in at..... Office..... m. Received..... m.

TO 3rd Aus Div. BGR

\*Sender's Number      Day of Month      In reply to Number      **AAA**

Prisoner JULIUS SEEGER  
 first Battery Bavarian  
 reserve foot artillery third  
 Regiment. Captured 10 PM  
 last night AAA. Mobile  
 battery four 15 C.M. guns  
 situated at west point of  
 wood in K28. AAA. The  
 prisoner was carrying  
 telephone base from his  
 battery to O.P. in I36.  
 when he walked into our  
 lines without meeting any  
 of their Infantry AAA. His  
 battery has not yet operated  
 from present position

FROM  
 PLACE & TIME

Control

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (B 8070) Wt. v. 7496-M357 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H&S (E436.) Forms/C.212-3.

Appendix



Service Instructions.

By .....  
Handed in at DD Office 7:30A m. Received 7-35A m.

TO BGG

\*Sender's Number GK3 Day of Month 3 In reply to Number AAA

Situation normal visibility fair

FROM Amson  
PLACE & TIME 7:30 am

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(B 8979) Wt. v. 7496-M357 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H&S (E436.) Forms/C.212-3.

Handed in at DA Office 4:32A m. Received 9:40A m.

TO BGD

\*Sender's Number m11 Day of Month 3 In reply to Number AAA

Situation quiet  
my fire on South side  
of Somme river  
~~make~~  
~~5:45~~

FROM Aerial  
PLACE & TIME 5:15am

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(6334) Wt. W7496/M857. 500,000 Pads. 10/16. D. D. & L. (E489). Forms C/2123/3.

Appendix

Handed in at 100 Office 1169 m. Receive 8 50 m. By \_\_\_\_\_

TO Anchor

\*Sender's Number T 94 Day of Month 4<sup>th</sup> In reply to Number \_\_\_\_\_ **AAA**

may we stand down

8 15

FROM Admiral  
PLACE & TIME \_\_\_\_\_

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(B 8370) Wt. v. 7496-M357 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H&S (E436.) Forms/C.212-3.

Office 107 m. Receive 10 45 m.

TO Anchor

\*Sender's Number T 91 Day of Month 3 In reply to Number 115/34 **AAA**

Noted

left  
11 30 pm

FROM Admiral  
PLACE & TIME \_\_\_\_\_

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(B 8370) Wt. v. 7496-M357 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H&S (E436.) Forms/C.212-3.

153

Appendix

682

At	m.	25	10
To			
By	(Sig. of "Franking Officer.")		
TO	41 B	43 B	
	42 B	44 B	
Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* BM 253	3		

Casualties too high in  
 proportion to enemy shelling  
 for Dues to back  
 burst of HE  
 dug out must be  
 constructed accordingly

From	11th Bde
Place	
Time	9.50 a.m.

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)  
 Censor. Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.  
 \* This line should be erased if not required.

(27964) Wt. W492/M1647. [E 1187]. 130,000 Pads-5/17. M.R.Co., Ltd. Forms/C.2121.

Handed in at	RW3	Office		m.	Received		m.
TO	13.9.4						
*Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA				
BM309	3rd						
Situation quiet							
4th							
5/40 am							
FROM	RW3						
PLACE & TIME							
* This line should be erased if not required.							
(B 8070) Wt. v. 7498-M857 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H&S (E436.) Forms/C.212-3.							

153

APPENDIX A

683

Instructions. Sent. Service. Date. At. m. From. To. By. (Sig. of "Franking Officer.")

TO { 7<sup>th</sup> Mon M G B 13<sup>th</sup> }  
 { }  
 { }

Sender's Number \* 13M 281 Day of Month 3 In reply to Number AAA

During the last 24 hours the enemy has been quiet. During the morning of 2<sup>nd</sup> inst he appeared to be registering in J 30 with 75mm's 5.9's & light T.M's. During the night prisoners of 3<sup>rd</sup> Regt Baw River Foot Artillery and 13<sup>th</sup> I.R. (normal) were captured. Position situation now quiet.

From 11<sup>th</sup> Aust Bde  
 Place P 30 Gun  
 Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) L. A. Wasey Major  
 Censor. Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required. (27964) Wt. W492/M1647. [E 1187]. 130,000 Pads-5/17. M.R.Co., Ltd. Forms/C.2121.

Instructions. Sent. Service. Date. At. m. From. To. By. (Sig. of "Franking Officer.")

TO { 42<sup>nd</sup> B<sup>de</sup> }  
 { 43<sup>rd</sup> B<sup>de</sup> }  
 { }

Sender's Number \* 13M 282 Day of Month 3 In reply to Number AAA

Assemble at your transport lines for trained machine gunners previously attached M G Coy. They will be required later.

From 11<sup>th</sup> Bde  
 Place 9.50 am  
 Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) L. A. Wasey Major  
 Censor. Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required. (27964) Wt. W492/M1647. [E 1187]. 130,000 Pads-5/17. M.R.Co., Ltd. Forms/C.2121.

appendix

Office of Origin and Service Instructions.

Sent	Service.
At ..... m.	From .....
To .....	By .....
(Sig. of "Franking Officer.")	

TO { BGR

Sender's Number * <u>Bm 285</u>	Day of Month <u>5</u>	In reply to Number <u>AAA</u>
------------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

Can you obtain short  
screw pickets for H.I.  
and AP SAA for  
MG Coy

From BGR  
Place  
Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) C. Atkinson Major  
Censor. Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(27964) Wt. W492/M1647. [E 1187]. 130,000 Pads-5/17. M.R.Co., Ltd. Forms/C.2121.

153

Service Instructions.  
By .....

Handed in at R.W.3 Office 21.20 Am. Received 5.30 P.M.

TO BGR

*Sender's Number <u>Bm 309</u>	Day of Month <u>3</u>	In reply to Number <u>AAA</u>
-----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

Situation quiet.

FROM R.W.3  
PLACE & TIME

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(B 8070) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 10/15 H&S (E436.) Forms/C.212-3.

Appendix

685

Prefix MM Co le 114 Words 114  
 Sent, or sent out Office Stamp.  
 From 11<sup>th</sup> A F Bde At 11 m.  
 Charges to collect By 11<sup>th</sup> A F Bde  
 Service Instructions.  
 Handed in at 11<sup>th</sup> A F Bde Office 11<sup>th</sup> A F Bde m. Receive 11 m.

TO 11<sup>th</sup> A F Bde

\*Sender's Number BM124 Day of Month 3 In reply to Number AAA

defence policy noted

11<sup>th</sup> A F Bde

FROM 11<sup>th</sup> A F Bde  
 PLACE & TIME 11 AM

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (B8970) Wt. v. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H&S (E436.) Forms/C.212-3.

To 11<sup>th</sup> A F Bde (Sig. of "tra") By 11<sup>th</sup> A F Bde

TO 11<sup>th</sup> A F Bde

Sender's Number Bm 284 Day of Month 3 In reply to Number S2 AAA

at 12.25 pm Salvo will  
be fired on this  
target area Observe and  
report immediately fired

From 11<sup>th</sup> A F Bde  
 Place 11<sup>th</sup> A F Bde  
 Time 11 AM

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) 11<sup>th</sup> A F Bde  
 Censor. Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (27964) Wt. W492/M1647. [E 1187]. 130,000 Pads-5/17. M.R.Co., Ltd. Forms/C.2121

153  
 Appendix  
 686

153

Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Sent	This message is on a/c of:  Service.	Recd. at.....m.
	At.....m.		Date.....
	To.....		From.....
	By.....		By.....
			(Sig. of "Franking Officer.")

TO { 41 - 42 - 43 - 44

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
-----------------	--------------	--------------------	-----

Signal stations and Hd  
 His accommodation must be  
 made for 2 prof at once  
 AAA by deactivating secure  
 party Pioneer to agreement

From 11 Auck Bus  
 Place  
 Time 4-10 pm

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) A. Barron  
 Censor. Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (27964) Wt. W492/M1647. [E 1187]. 130,000 Pads-5/17. M.R.Co., Ltd. Forms/C.2121.

Instructions.	Sent	Message is on a/c of  Service.	Recd. at.....m.
	At.....m.		Date.....
	To.....		From.....
	By.....		By.....
			(Sig. of "Franking Officer.")

TO { 41  
44

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
-----------------	--------------	--------------------	-----

6/6s are responsible that  
 work done by Pioneer  
 on their line is  
 satisfactory and consistent with  
 Defence Policy paras 4 & 5  
 of which make  
 no mention of C. T.  
 Main line to prevent  
 and such C. T. must  
 not be constructed without  
 concurrence from these Hd  
 Addressed 41 44 and  
 repeated 3 Pioneer Bm

From 11 Auck Bus  
 Place  
 Time 4 pm

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) A. Barron  
 Censor. Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (27964) Wt. W492/M1647. [E 1187]. 130,000 Pads-5/17. M.R.Co., Ltd. Forms/C.2121.

Appendix

687

BGL

*Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
91B 776	3		

Forecast wind S or SE 15 or 20 MPH  
 probably changing later to SW or W  
 Dull with rain or drizzle at first  
 probably fair later and mild visibility  
 fair or good wind 7 pm midnight  
 and 4 am SSE 10 MPH AAA  
 29.82 29.45

~~Wet~~  
 8 pm

FROM 3rd Army /  
 PLACE & TIME 6.55 pm

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (6334) Wt. W7496/M857. 500,000 Pads. 10/16. D. D. & L. (E 489). Forms C/2123/3.

BGL

*Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
91B 681	3		

Forecast wind SE 15 to 20 MPH probably  
 changing to S and perhaps to SW 20 to 30  
 MPH dull with rain or drizzle at first  
 probably becoming fair & very mild later  
 a risk of thunderstorm visibility poor  
 early fair or good later wind midnight  
 and 4 am SE 10 to 15 MPH

~~Wet~~  
 1 PM

FROM 3 Army  
 PLACE & TIME 10.15 pm

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (6334) Wt. W7496/M857. 500,000 Pads. 10/16. D. D. & L. (E 489). Forms C/2123/3.

Appendix



TO 3rd Army Division, 1st Cav Div  
 10th Inf Brig 48th Inf Brig  
 15th Inf Brig

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number.  
 \*MHC 02 3 AAA

Observation quiet and our patrols  
 captured two prisoners and one  
 started field artillery being withdrawn  
 from the sector for post elsewhere  
 and considerable enemy artillery  
 activity throughout night on our  
 right flank

From 5/40  
 Place PMA  
 Time 11:00  
 11th Inf Brig

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.  
 (Z) [Signature]  
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H.W. & V., Ld. (E. 1187.)

TO [Signature]

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number.  
 995772 3 AAA

Southeast wind 2 or 3. 10 to 15  
 mph. increasing to 25 mph. and  
 perhaps becoming temporarily E.  
 mainly overcast with some rain or  
 drizzle. Weather indifferent to day  
 fair tomorrow cool becoming milder  
 Temp. 45 increasing to 55

2 2 2 pm  
 [Signature]

FROM 3rd Army  
 PLACE & TIME 9  
 1 pm

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (6334.) Wt. W7496/M557. 500,000 Pads. 10/16. D. D. & L. (E 489). Forms C/2123/3.

Appendix

TO

TO { 3rd Aust Div  
15th Bn  
PO Box 100  
Singapore

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. AAA

\* 1140 10 3  
Prisoner of War  
Bavarian Foot Artillery  
by 41st Bn AAA  
wounded while  
recommencing

From 5/40  
Place ANZ  
Time 11:00  
15th Bn

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)  
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

(5796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H.W.&V.,Ld. (E.1187.)

By 2/110

TO

TO { 3rd Aust Div

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. AAA

\* 1140 10 3  
Prisoner JULIUS SEEGER  
BAVARIAN Foot Artillery AAA Taken  
by 41st Bn AAA wounded while  
recommencing

K33049

10.15  
11.40

From 11:40  
Place  
Time 12.40a

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)  
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

(3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H.W.&V.,Ld. (E.1187.)

Appendix

153

To.....  
By..... (Signature of "Franking Officer.") By.....

TO { 44<sup>th</sup> Bn  
1151 T.M. Bn  
Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. A A A  
\* 1110 63 3

T.M. reporting to you  
tonight A.A.A. S.O.S. to be  
from J.30 - 3.0 along road  
to J.30 a S.O. A.A.A. Quinn  
should be able to find further  
north. also look up  
desire further north A.A.A.  
T.M. Bn reported 11<sup>th</sup>

From 11<sup>th</sup> Bn  
Place  
Time 11<sup>th</sup> Bn

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) [Signature]  
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H.W.&V., Ld. (E. 1187.)

To.....  
By..... (Signature of "Franking Officer.") By.....

TO { 3<sup>rd</sup> Aust Bn  
Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. A A A  
\* 1110 63 3

Personnel taken  
by 41<sup>st</sup> Bn 11<sup>th</sup> Bn  
recommencing  
SEGER 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Taken  
while

From 11<sup>th</sup> Bn  
Place  
Time 11<sup>th</sup> Bn

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) [Signature]  
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H.W.&V., Ld. (E. 1187.)

Appendix

691

Charges to Collect  
 Service Instructions  
 By *Russell*  
 To *11/4/49*  
 By *Russell*

Handed in at *A.Y.C.* Office *11/4/49* m. Received *11-20/49* m.

TO *11<sup>th</sup> A.I. Bde*

\* Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. **AAA**  
*4 99 17*

efforts should now be made definitely locate M.G. nest artillery and other important fixed targets main centres of movement and points at which traffic congested *aaa* reported by *wvd aaa* the brief written intelligence summary to be forwarded to Division 1 Pmt commencing 2<sup>nd</sup> *aaa* attention to be paid fixing observation posts cover whole front with communication direct artillery and M.G.s. *aaa* added all concerned

FROM *3<sup>rd</sup> Aus Div*  
 PLACE & TIME *11/5 am 10.10 AM*

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (1949) W:528/M1970. 300,000 Pads. 4/17 M.C. & Co., Ltd. (H.K.S.)

Service Instructions.  
 To *Russell*  
 By *Russell*  
 Handed in at *11/4/49* Office *11/4/49* m. Received *11/4/49* m.

TO *Russell*

\* Sender's Number Day of Month In reply to Number **AAA**  
*4 99 17*

Report timed 1.15 pm *aaa*  
 confirmatory report of enemy occupation of HAMEL from person sent across river and adjacent personal observation *aaa*  
 Enemy now lining road HAMEL to P8 d 7.0

FROM *Russell*  
 PLACE & TIME *2.8 pm*

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (B 8188) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 1/17 H & S (E489.) Forms/C,2123/3.

Appendix

Charges to collect \_\_\_\_\_ By 216 To \_\_\_\_\_  
 Service Instructions \_\_\_\_\_ By \_\_\_\_\_ 4/4/18  
 Handed in at A/C Office 9.40 am Received 10.6 m

TO 11th Bde

\*Sender's Number 54593 Day of Month 4 In reply to Number AAA

Message from 14th Div through 7th Corp states heavy bombardment of all battery areas began at 5.15 am and shifted to front line AAA 14th Div shifting reserves to position of readiness to high ground in P13. O24 AAA Later message 14th Div state 5 am heavy bombardment all along corp front AAA Message from 15th Inf Bde state infantry action took place after HAMEL bombardment between HAMEL and SOMME and enemy gained footing in wood in P5 AAA This report by cyclist patrol requires confirmation  
10 am

FROM 3rd Div AUST (DIV)  
 PLACE & TIME 9.10 am

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (6334) Wt. W7496/M857. 500,000 Pads. 10/16. D. D. & L. (E489). Forms C/2123/3.

Prefix pm Code 200 Words \_\_\_\_\_  
 Charges to collect \_\_\_\_\_ By Ros To \_\_\_\_\_  
 Service Instructions \_\_\_\_\_ By \_\_\_\_\_ 4/4/18  
 Handed in at A/C Office \_\_\_\_\_ m. Received \_\_\_\_\_ m.

TO 11th Bde

\*Sender's Number 8422 Day of Month 4 In reply to Number AAA

14th Div Liaison reports aaa on night Bde 14th Div enemy have penetrated to P22c and P28a aaa at 10.45 am counter attack will cross road running through P21B, P21D and P27B aaa on left Bde front an unconfirmed report states enemy penetrated our line slightly at KNOLL EAST of HAMEL was this message received here 11.45 am Replied all concerned  
1 pm

FROM 3rd Aus Div  
 PLACE & TIME \_\_\_\_\_

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (B8370) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H & S (E436.) Forms C/2123/2

Appendix

Prefix.....Code.....Words.....  
 £ s. d.  
 Charges to collect  
 Service Instructions.  
 From.....At.....m. 1320H  
 By..... 3.4.18  
 To.....  
 By.....  
 Handed in at.....Office.....m. Received 11.57A

TO  
 11th Aus Bde

\*Sender's Number Day of Month In reply to Number  
 1519 4 AAA

wire approx were prisoner  
 13th & Regt. was taken

12/10/18

FROM 3rd Aus Div  
 PLACE & TIME 11.58 AM

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (B 8970) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H&S (E436.) Forms/C.212-3.

Prefix.....Code.....Words.....  
 £ s. d.  
 Charges to collect  
 Service Instructions.  
 From.....At.....m. 44/18  
 By..... 1390A  
 To.....  
 By.....

Handed in at.....Office.....m. Received 2.20 P

TO  
 ANCHOR

\*Sender's Number Day of Month In reply to Number  
 G.K.4. 4 AAA

opened fire with one Stokes  
 from no. 1. post in our  
 picket line J35 C. 1001. aad

Post destroyed and inflicted  
 casualties by sniping  
 on retreating Bosche

2.20 P

FROM ARMOUR  
 PLACE & TIME 1.35 P

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (B 8970) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H&S (E436.) Forms/C.212/7

Handed in at DH Office 1230 m. Received 1230 m.

TO B58

\*Sender's Number 17/10 Day of Month 4 In reply to Number AAA

Continuous heavy traffic on Road  
Lilly-Laurette - Mortancourt  
K 14:20:26 can arrange for heavies  
to fire as suitable target.

1  
A

FROM airmail  
PLACE & TIME 12.25 am

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(6334) Wt. W7496/M857. 500,000 Pads. 10/16. D. D. & L. (E 489). Forms C/2123/3.

TO all Corps - Brigade  
Head Bn - Brigade

Sender's Number. M 7 Day of Month. 4 In reply to Number. AAA

Three patrols will operate  
on our front tonight consisting  
of one officer & two men each  
detailed from A Coy AAA object  
to patrol to definitely find out  
whether there are any enemy  
posts west of road into 24 b4 d.  
Whether enemy main line  
of defence is protected by  
outposts or strong points AAA a  
patrol of four HQ Scouts will  
reconnoitre east along main  
Bray sur Somme road AAA  
They leave crossroads T18 d  
at 10pm returning at 2am to  
T17 a Centre

From Aerial

Place  
Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) W Macpherson Lt.  
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorized to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(3796) Wt. W492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H.W. & V., Ltd. (E. 1181)

Appendix

Service Instructions.

By BJT  
Handed in at 25 p.m. Office 25 p.m. Received 25 p.m.

TO Anchor

\*Sender's Number T102 Day of Month 4th In reply to Number BM306 **AAA**

cannot confirm aaa officer  
going forward make further  
reconnaissance aaa  
will advise immediately  
he returns

*[Handwritten signature]*  
2 15

FROM BJT  
PLACE & TIME 2.5 p.m.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(B 8188) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads, 1/17 H & S (E489.) Forms/C.2123/3.

153

TO Anchor

\*Sender's Number T101 Day of Month 4th In reply to Number AAA

Enemy line runs approx along  
Rd nr P 4. P. 10 bid. P. 9. d. 00.  
P. 9. c. 0. 0. P 14. Central AAA  
Lines of enemy advancing west  
of wood P 14. P 15. AAA  
Enemy apparently not entered  
HANEL Village. AAA  
Trench Gunners on South of  
Canal apparently retired  
towards TORBIE AAA

Message from Right flank  
post. 2.40 pm

Artillery advised. AAA

From Admiral  
Place Admiral  
Time 2.40 pm

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) G. B. Oliver  
Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 630,000 Pads, 5/17. H. W. & V., Ltd. (E. 1. 1. 1.)

Appendix

696



Service Instructions.

Phone *also* By *WSP* 2507  
Handed in at *also* Office *WSP* m. Received *2507* m.

TO *11th Bde*

\*Sender's Number *W 11* Day of Month *4th* In reply to Number *AAA*

Enemy advancing in large numbers  
on hill N.E. of HAMEL out of  
MG range could you get artillery  
on to them repta from D Coy

*(Circled)*  
*W 11*  
*2507*

FROM *CO 58th Bn 230C63*  
PLACE & TIME *12 noon*

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(B 8188) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 1/17 H & S (E489.) Forms/C.2123/3.

Handed in at *WSP* Office *1.45 p* m. Received *1.50 p* m.

TO *also*

\*Sender's Number *W 2* Day of Month *4* In reply to Number *AAA*

Pilot *ARMOUR* just left

*my* *Sgt.*

*WSP*  
*2.5 p.*

FROM *BGP*  
PLACE & TIME *1.45 pm*

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(19620) Wt:528/M1970. 300,000 Pads. 4/17. M.C. & Co., Ltd. (E2923)

Appendix

By *TT*  
Handed in at *BYO* Office *S.K.M.* m. Received *6a* m.

TO *BYO*

\*Sender's Number *SC976* Day of Month *4* In reply to Number *AAA*

Situation report *aaa* Enemy  
shelling slight one bomb  
dropped on HAMEL about  
5 pm yesterday otherwise  
situation quiet *aaa* added  
3 Aust *bin* rpld *11*  
Inf Bde *aaa* *Lea on 14*  
*Bin*

FROM *15th Inf Bde*  
PLACE & TIME

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(B8970) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H&S (E436.) Form/C.212-3.

By *1*  
Handed in at *RW3* Office *1430* m. Received *5th* m.

TO *BYO*

\*Sender's Number *SC691* Day of Month *4* In reply to Number *AAA*

Situation quiet *aaa* *Bin*  
relief complete without  
incident  
*5-10 am*  
*left.*

FROM *RW3*  
PLACE & TIME

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(18639) Wt:522/M1970. 300,000 Pads. 4/17 M.C. & Co., Ltd. (M3215)

Appendix

NO. OF MESSAGE

Instructions. SERVICE

Sent

At m.

To

By (Sig. of "Franking Officer.")

This message is on a/c of: Service.

Recd. at m.

Date

From

By

TO { 3<sup>rd</sup> Aust Div

Sender's Number \* 15M 293

Day of Month 4

In reply to Number

AAA

Enemy heavily shelling Somme valley

CORBIE to VAUX

From "1500

Place 9450

Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)

Censor. Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

(27964) Wt. W492/M1647. [E 1187]. 130,000 Pads-5/17. M.R.Co., Ltd. Forms/C.2121.

Instructions.

Sent

At m.

To

By (Sig. of "Franking Officer.")

on a/c of: Service.

Recd. at m.

Date

From

By

TO { 42<sup>nd</sup> Div  
44<sup>th</sup> Div

Sender's Number \* 15M 293

Day of Month 4

In reply to Number

AAA

Dw report enemy attacked and gained footing in P5 P.6 P20 AAA

Send open patrol to clear situation

From "1500

Place 9500

Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)

Censor. Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

(27964) Wt. W492/M1647. [E 1187]. 130,000 Pads-5/17. M.R.Co., Ltd. Forms/C.2121.

Appendix

Office of Origin and Service Instructions. *Priority*

Message is on file of: Recd. at \_\_\_\_\_ m.

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

At \_\_\_\_\_ m. Service \_\_\_\_\_

To \_\_\_\_\_ From \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_ (Sig. of "Franking Officer.") By \_\_\_\_\_

TO { *3rd Aust Div*

Sender's Number \* *15m 290* Day of Month *4* In reply to Number **AAA**

*Little activity this front  
 think I enemy attacking  
 South ABANCOURT and  
 demoralizing from there  
 to Somme*

From *11th Bde*

Place *5400m*

Time \_\_\_\_\_

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *L. W. M. M. M.*

Censor. Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

(27964) Wt. W492/M1647. [E 1187]. 130,000 Pads-5/17. M.R.Co., Ltd. Forms/C.2121.

Prefix \_\_\_\_\_ Code \_\_\_\_\_

Office of Origin and Service Instructions. *Priority*

This message is on file of: Recd. at \_\_\_\_\_ m.

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

At \_\_\_\_\_ m. Service \_\_\_\_\_

To \_\_\_\_\_ From \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_ (Sig. of "Franking Officer.") By \_\_\_\_\_

TO { *47th Bde*  
*45th Bde*

Sender's Number \* *15m 291* Day of Month *4* In reply to Number **AAA**

*Stand down*

From *11th Bde*

Place *5400m*

Time \_\_\_\_\_

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *L. W. M. M. M.*

Censor. Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

(27964) Wt. W492/M1647. [E 1187]. 130,000 Pads-5/17. M.R.Co., Ltd. Forms/C.2121.

153

Appendix

700

Pages to collect By *new* At ..... m.

Service Instructions. By ..... m.

Handed in at *ALD* Office ..... m. Received ..... m.

TO *11th A & Bde*

*Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
<i>BM 135</i>	<i>4</i>		<i>AAA</i>
<i>enemy shelling area in vicinity VAVX area 40 45 forty 5. 9's from 9-10 AM to 9-20 AM aaa shelling still continues sent 3rd Aus Div &amp; reptd 11th A &amp; Bde</i>			
<i>left 10-25 am</i>			
FROM	<i>15th A &amp; Bde</i>		
PLACE & TIME	<i>9-30 AM</i>		

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (B 8370) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H&S (E436.) Forms/C.212-3.

Handed in at *1490* Office ..... m. Received *10-12/4*

TO *11th A & Bde*

*Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
<i>BM 134</i>	<i>4</i>		<i>AAA</i>
<i>Liason officer 14. New reports enemy shelling have front heavily between P17 central and P34 also back area forward communication broken cavalry patrols have been sent out and other troops moved into position of readiness on high ground P19 and O30 aaa 400 14 New would be glad of any assistance you can render by fire to his left flank in case of necessity send aaa report time 7.30 aad sent all Bnd 3rd Aus Div and 11th A &amp; Bde</i>			
<i>10 15 pm</i>			
FROM	<i>15th Bde.</i>		
PLACE & TIME			

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (B 8370) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H&S (E436.) Forms/C.212-3.

Appendix

153

Charges to collect		From <i>15th Bde</i>		Sent, or sent out		Office Stamp	
Service Instructions		By <i>15th Bde</i>		At <i>12-25</i>			
Handed in at <i>15th Bde</i>		Office <i>15th Bde</i>		Receive <i>12-25</i>			
TO		TO <i>11th Bde</i>					
*Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA				
<i>13m 144</i>	<i>4</i>						
<i>enemy advancing in large numbers on hill NE of HAMEL out of M.G range good artillery target</i>							
<i>12 25 pm</i>							
<i>15th A &amp; Bde</i>							
<i>12-17 pm</i>							
FROM	<i>15th A &amp; Bde</i>						
PLACE & TIME	<i>12-17 pm</i>						

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (B 8070) Wt. v. 7196-M357 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H & S (E436.) Forms/C.212-3.

Office of Origin and Service Instructions.		This message is on a/c of:		Regd. at <i>11th Bde</i>		
Sent		Service		Date		
At <i>11th Bde</i>				From		
To		(Sig. of "Franking Officer.")		By		
TO		TO <i>44-134</i>				
		TO <i>42-B</i>				
Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA			
<i>13m 294</i>	<i>4</i>					
<i>Situation South of Somme being restored by one PUST Bde and one British Bde. Any other work done South of river will also be done and must not be allowed to affect the situation. It is essential that the situation be allowed to improve to such an extent that the concentration of British effort South of O River</i>						
From <i>11th Bde</i>						
Place						
Time						
The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) <i>15th Bde</i>						
Censor. Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.						
* This line should be erased if not required.						

(27964) Wt. W492/M1647. [E 1187]. 130,000 Pads-5,17. M.R.Co., Ltd. Forms/C.2121.

Appendix

702

Charges to collect By *Book* At *12:15* m.  
 Service Instructions *Priority* T. *4-4-19*  
 Handed in at *12:15* Office *11th AF Bde* m. Received *12:15* m.

TO *11th AF Bde*

\*Sender's Number *13M 142* Day of Month *4* In reply to Number *AAA*

*our 1st Bn reports 11:40 AM aaa  
 enemy troops can be seen in  
 front of HAMEL some English  
 troops moving back into VAIRE and  
 English troops are at present  
 in front of VAIRE and are  
 short of F.A.S.A. aaa we  
 have sent forward 2000 Pnds  
 to them aaa message ends  
 addst 3rd Bde New Reptd all  
 concerned*

*(12:20)*

FROM *Book*  
 PLACE & TIME *12 noon*

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (B 8970) Wt. v. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H&S (E436.) Forms/C.212-3.

Charges to collect By *Book* At *12:25* m.  
 Service Instructions *Priority* T. *4-4-19*  
 Handed in at *12:25* Office *11th AF Bde* m. Received *12:25* m.

TO *11th AF Bde*

\*Sender's Number *13M 141* Day of Month *4* In reply to Number *AAA*

*14th New season report aaa  
 on night Bde of 14th New enemy  
 have penetrated to P22 C  
 P28 a aaa at 10:45 am  
 counter attack will cross road  
 running through P21 B P21 D  
 P27 B aaa on left Bde  
 front an unconfirmed  
 report enemy penetrated  
 our line slightly KNOWL  
 east of HAMEL aaa ends  
 aaa added 3rd New Reptd  
 all concerned*

*(12:20)*

FROM *BGR*  
 PLACE & TIME *11:25 AM*

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (B 8970) Wt. v. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H&S (E436.) Forms/C.212-3.

153  
Appendix

**MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.**

No. of Message.....

Prefix.....	Code.....	m	Words.	Charge.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.		This message is on a/c of:		Recd. at..... m.
		Sent		Date.....
		At..... m.		From.....
		To.....		By.....
		By.....		(Sig. of "Franking Officer.")

TO { 3<sup>rd</sup> Aust Bde  
15<sup>th</sup> Aust Bde

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
1317 302	4		

Adjutant  
holding line  
own right  
troops on  
retired and  
through at  
got behind  
He was  
never on  
report enemy  
Plus to end of  
C in

Rifle Regt  
ret  
reports that  
line  
night  
broke  
and  
was  
North  
Right Bde  
concentrated  
PS a and  
large numbers.

From 11<sup>th</sup> Bde  
Place  
Time 12.20 p.m.

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *K. Casey*  
Censor. Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.

Prefix..... Code..... m Words. Charge.

Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Sent	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at..... m.
	At..... m.	Service.	Date.....
	To.....	(Sig. of "Franking Officer.")	From.....
	By.....		By.....

TO { 3<sup>rd</sup> Aust Div

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* 1317 301	4		

Enemy MG's infiltrating  
valley in  
29 a and C.

From 11<sup>th</sup> Bde  
Place  
Time 12.15 p.m.

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *K. Casey*  
Censor. Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(27964) Wt. W492/M1647. [E 1187]. 130,000 Pads-5,17. M.R.Co., Ltd. Forms/C.2121.

153

APPENDIX

704



Code	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions				Service	Date
Sent			(Sig. of "Franking Officer.")	From	
At				By	
To					
By					

Office of Origin and Service Instructions  
 Urgent Operation  
 Priority  
 TO { 5<sup>th</sup> Aust Bde  
 15<sup>th</sup> Aust Bde

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* 200	4		

Right B <sup>th</sup>	reports enemy
Collecting at P10 to Central	
and P11 to Central apparently	
for move towards power	

From 11<sup>th</sup> Aust Bde  
 Place 12 hours  
 Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *Carney*  
 Censor. Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (27964) Wt. W492/M1647. [E 1187]. 130,000 Pads-5/17. M.R.Co., Ltd. Forms/C.2121.

Office of Origin and Service Instructions	Sent	Service	Date
	At		
	To		
	By	(Sig. of "Franking Officer.")	

TO { 42  
 43

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* B <sup>th</sup> 299			

Keep close observation and report constantly enemy movement in J34 and P4  
 AAA Co-operate with artillery batteries on our sector and engage any enemy seen

From 11<sup>th</sup> Aust Bde  
 Place  
 Time 12 midday

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *Carney*  
 Censor. Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (27964) Wt. W492/M1647. [E 1187]. 130,000 Pads-5/17. M.R.Co., Ltd. Forms/C.2121.

153

Appendix

705

Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Sent	This message is on the of:	Recd. at
	At _____ m.	Service.	Date
	To	(Sig. of "Franking Officer.")	From
	By		By

TO { 4 4 Bn  
11 MG Coy

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* 13M298	4 <sup>th</sup>		

Keep close observation  
squares J34 and P14  
engage all enemy seen

From	11 a J Bn
Place	
Time	11:53 am

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *[Signature]*

Censor. Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(27964) Wt. W492/M1647. [E 1187]. 130,000 Pads-5,17. M.R.Co.,Ltd. Forms/C.2121.

enemy massing at  
P 10 B central and  
P 11 B central apparently  
for move towards river.  
and Bridge at Sully.  
He see warm artillery

11:59 am

Appendix

Prefix 15 Co 10 Words 1  
 Charges to collect \_\_\_\_\_  
 Service Instructions Priority  
 From Bell At BELGR  
 By Russell At 4-4-19

Handed in at 15th Office \_\_\_\_\_ m. Received 11:35 A.M.  
 TO 11th AF Bde

*Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
<u>15M 140</u>	<u>H</u>		<u>AAA</u>
<p>Trason officer at BOUZINCOURT report enemy reported coming over top about 200 yards right of 11th Bde drove out OXB and BUCKS who retook trench but since driven out again Bosch in great force Adj Ox and Bucks states if cannot retake trench will have to fall back on canal area CO Ox &amp; Bucks has gone all of this retirement is necessary</p> <p><u>JAL</u>  <u>11-40 AM</u></p>			

FROM 15th AF Bde  
 PLACE & TIME 11:15 AM

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (B 8970) Wt. v. 7496—MS57 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H&S (E436.) Forms/C.212-3.

53

Office of Origin and Service Instructions. Priority  
 Sent \_\_\_\_\_  
 At \_\_\_\_\_ m.  
 To \_\_\_\_\_  
 By \_\_\_\_\_  
 This message is on \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
 Recd. at \_\_\_\_\_ m.  
 Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 From \_\_\_\_\_  
 By \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Sig. of "Franking Officer.")

TO { BGT

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
<u>*15M 296</u>	<u>H</u>		<u>AAA</u>

<u>All four posts</u>	<u>of</u>		
<u>Your right Coy</u>	<u>to</u>		
<u>be manned</u>	<u>at once</u>		
<u>when done</u>			

From BGT  
 Place 11:30 AM  
 Time \_\_\_\_\_  
 The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Censor. \_\_\_\_\_ Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name. \_\_\_\_\_

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (27964) Wt. W492/M1647. [E 1187]. 130,000 Pads—5/17. M.R.Co., Ltd. Forms/C.2121.

Appendix

707

Office of Origin and Service Instructions.

Priority

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ Service \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

At \_\_\_\_\_ m. \_\_\_\_\_

To \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_ (Sig. of "Franking Officer.") By \_\_\_\_\_

TO { 3<sup>rd</sup> Aust Bde  
15<sup>th</sup> Aust Bde

Sender's Number \* \_\_\_\_\_ Day of Month 4 In reply to Number \_\_\_\_\_ **AAA**

Shagglers passing through  
VAIRE report to our  
observers that enemy in  
HAMEL

From 11<sup>th</sup> Aust Bde  
Place 1135 Gen  
Time \_\_\_\_\_

The above may be forwarded as non corrected. (Z) \_\_\_\_\_  
Censor. \_\_\_\_\_ Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(27964) Wt. W492/M1647. [E 1187]. 130,000 Pads-5/17. M.R.Co.,Ltd. Forms/O.2121.

To Intelligence Office  
11<sup>th</sup> Bde  
Even men retreating through Vaire  
say enemy in Hamel  
J Lowenthal  
Observer 11<sup>th</sup> Bde

Appendix

Prefix.....Coo:.....Words.....  
 £ s. d. From..... At..... m.  
 Charges to collect By..... To.....  
 Service Instructions. By.....

Handed in at..... Office..... m. Received..... m.  
 TO 11th Bde

\*Sender's Number Day of Month In reply to Number AAA  
 13m 147 4

our cyclist patrol from AVIGNY  
 saw Col of 14th Lw  
 artillery at 029 D 77 at 10.30 AM and  
 Col said enemy attacked in  
 P21 and P27 and penetrated  
 2000 yds beyond our S.O.S. lines  
 but counter attacks from P20  
 and P26 restored original  
 lines enemy shelling VILLIERS  
 - BRETONNEUX very heavily

FROM 15th 44 Bde  
 PLACE & TIME 12:40 P.m.

\* This line should be erased if not required.

(B 870) Wt. w. 7195-M857 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H & S (E436.) Forms/C.2123/5

Office of Origin and Service Instructions. Sent..... Service..... Date.....  
 At..... m. From.....  
 To..... By..... (Sig. of "Franking Officer.")

TO { 3rd Aust Div  
 15th Aust Bde

Sender's Number Day of Month In reply to Number AAA  
 \* 13m 295 4

Officers patrol 44-13th visited  
 front line at P468.2  
 reports line now minus  
 P46 P4d P106 P11c  
 Shelling severe P4d  
 Southwards.

From 11th Aust Bde  
 Place 11:10 am  
 Time  
 The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)  
 Censor. Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (27964) Wt. W492/M1647. [E 1187]. 130,000 Pads-5/17. M.R.Co.,Ltd. Forms/C.2121.

Appendix

709

53

710

Appendix

Prefix <i>Sm</i>	Code <i>ABP</i>	Words <i>727</i>	Received	Sent, or sent out	Once stamp
Charges to collect			From <i>BGQ</i>	At	<i>4/4/18</i>
Service Instructions <i>10/4 addresses</i>			By <i>Ab Jarrick</i>	To	<i>BGQR</i>
Handed in at <i>AGO</i>			Office <i>1.10 P.m.</i>	Received <i>1.50 P.m.</i>	
TO	<i>11th Aus. Bde.</i>				
*Sender's Number <i>Bm 149</i>	Day of Month <i>4th</i>	In reply to Number	<b>AAA</b>		
<p>Reference Bm 145 aad. <del>As</del> The two coys all ready ordered forward to T19C. will be diverted and sent to T24B and D. and will there get under cover aad. Remainder of Battr. will move forward at once to RE/ENTRANT. at T19C aad on arrival Colonel SCANLON will take over command from Col WATSON. aad sent 59th reptol 58th Biv. 11th Aust Bde 3rd Aust Div.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>153</i></p>					
FROM	<i>15th Aus Bde</i>				
PLACE & TIME	<i>1.3 PM</i>				

\* This line should be erased if not required.

(B8979) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H & S (E436.) Form (C.2123/E



Prefix *MG* Code *111* Words *85*

Office of Origin and Service Instructions.

\*This message is on a/c of: Recd. at *12.45* m.

Sent Date *11/11/18*

At *12.45* m. Service.

To From

By (Sig. of "Franking Officer.") By

TO { *7<sup>th</sup> Motor MG Bty*

Sender's Number \* *13M 303* Day of Month *11* In reply to Number *AAA*

*Enemy is reported to be at J 32 P 9 P 16 AAA line on the front intact. You will at once take up positions between VAUX and CORBIE on North bank of the SOMME. The 15<sup>th</sup> HUST Bde hold the Canal. Cooperate with them. AAA 15<sup>th</sup> Bde HQ BONNAY. AAA Report action taken. AAA Added 7<sup>th</sup> Motor MG Bty 15<sup>th</sup> Aust Bde*

From *11<sup>th</sup> Aust Bde*

Place *12 53 pm*

Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *L. Wassy*

Censor. Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

(27964) Wt. W492/M1647. [E 1187]. 130,000 Pads-5/17. M.R.Co., Ltd. Forms/C.2121.

Prefix *MG* Code *111* Words *85*

Received Sent, or sent out Office Stamp.

From *11<sup>th</sup> A F Bde* At *12.45* m. *BQBR*

By *Ross* To *4418*

Charges to collect

Service Instructions. *Priority*

Handed in at *11<sup>th</sup> A F Bde* Office *12.45* m. Received *12.45* m.

TO

\*Sender's Number *13M 143* Day of Month *11* In reply to Number *AAA*

*Brigade HQ Bde interviewed at 018 a 8-7 aaaa our line P 16 central to east edge of BOIS DE VAIRE aaaa a message came through British are retiring to ridge behind above woods aaaa enemy reported advancing up WARFUSSE-FOULLY road and counter attack of one Bn hung up on HAMEL-VIELLIERS BRETTONNEUX road with tanks on either side of the road aaaa enemy in large numbers report time 11.30 AM*

*12 45 pm*

FROM *15<sup>th</sup> A F Bde*

PLACE & TIME *12.20 PM*

(B 8070) Wt. w. 7196-M357 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H & S (E436.) Forms/C.2123/5

Appendix

Office of Origin and Service Instructions. Sent \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Service. \_\_\_\_\_ At \_\_\_\_\_ m. \_\_\_\_\_ From \_\_\_\_\_ To \_\_\_\_\_ By \_\_\_\_\_ (Sig. of "Franking Officer.")

TO { BGD

Sender's Number \* 15M 304 Day of Month 4 In reply to Number AAA

Anything to report of  
 enemy in Ptd and  
 P5c Can artillery  
 Stop

From BGD  
 Place 1245/2m  
 Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *L. A. W. J. Major*  
 Censor. Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

(27964) Wt. W492/M1647. [E 1187]. 130,000 Pads-5/17. M.R.Co., Ltd. Forms/C.2121.

Office of Origin and Service Instructions. Sent \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Service. \_\_\_\_\_ At \_\_\_\_\_ m. \_\_\_\_\_ From \_\_\_\_\_ To \_\_\_\_\_ By \_\_\_\_\_ (Sig. of "Franking Officer.")

TO { 15<sup>th</sup> Aust Bde  
 3<sup>rd</sup> Aust Div

Sender's Number \* 15M 304 Day of Month 4 In reply to Number AAA

7<sup>th</sup> Motor M G Bty ordered  
 take up positions between VAUX  
 and CORBIE on north  
 bank of Canal  
 Told to cooperate with  
 you  
 Bde  
 Hqs added 15<sup>th</sup>  
 rept 3<sup>rd</sup> Aust Div

From "1<sup>st</sup> Aust Bde  
 Place  
 Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *L. A. W. J. Major*  
 Censor. Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

(27964) Wt. W492/M1647. [E 1187]. 130,000 Pads-5/17. M.R.Co., Ltd. Forms/C.2121.

153

Appendix

712



Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Sent	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at.....m.
	At.....m.	Service.	Date.....
	To		From.....
	By	(Sig. of "Franking Officer.")	By.....

TO { B65

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
-----------------	--------------	--------------------	-----

\* Bom 306  
 Can you confirm enemy  
 in P3 b and d MA B  
 information says enemy  
 not last of P4 a and  
 c Central

From B60  
 Place 130p Lawrence Major  
 Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)

Censor. Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (27964) Wt. W492/M1647. [E 1187]. 130,000 Pads-5/17. M.R.Co.,Ltd. Forms/C.2121.

Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Sent	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at.....m.
	At.....m.	Service.	Date.....
	To		From.....
	By	(Sig. of "Franking Officer.")	By.....

TO { 3<sup>rd</sup> Aust Div

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
-----------------	--------------	--------------------	-----

\* Bom 305  
 Right B<sup>4</sup> reports our  
 artillery did excellent shooting  
 in P4 d and P5 c  
 many enemy seen to  
 units AAA of P4 a  
 of P5 c still in P4 d  
 AAA P10 b and P11 a  
 from Consider counter attack  
 in SE would succeed  
 destroying remnants

From B60  
 Place 128p Lawrence Major  
 Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)

Censor. Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (27964) Wt. W492/M1647. [E 1187]. 130,000 Pads-5/17. M.R.Co.,Ltd. Forms/C.2121.

Appendix

Sent  
 At ..... m. Service. Date .....  
 To ..... From .....  
 By ..... (Signature of "Franking Officer.") By .....

TO { BGP

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. AAA  
 \* BM 308 4 32

What how was this  
 situation AAA have reason  
 to believe we occupy  
 HAMEL

From BGP  
 Place 140 p.m.  
 Time  
 The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) C. A. Casey  
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H.W. & V., Ld. (E. 1187.)

Office of Origin and Service Instructions. Sent  
 At ..... m. Service. Date .....  
 To ..... From .....  
 By ..... (Signature of "Franking Officer.") By .....

TO { 15<sup>th</sup> Aust Bde  
 3<sup>rd</sup> Aust Div

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. AAA  
 \* BM 307 4

In view of 3<sup>rd</sup> Aust Div  
 CH 596 Cancel BM 304

From 11<sup>th</sup> Bde  
 Place 140 p.m.  
 Time  
 The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) C. A. Casey  
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H.W. & V., Ld. (E. 1187.)

153

Appendix

714

Sent *Shandy* At ..... m. Service. Date.....  
 To..... From.....  
 By..... (Signature of "Franking Officer.") By.....

TO { 3<sup>rd</sup> Aust Bde  
 15<sup>th</sup> Aust Bde

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. AAA  
 \* Bm 310 4

Officers patrol reports at  
 1 pm as follows AAA  
 enemy hold road in  
 P+d P10 b and d Pgd 00  
 Pgc 00 to P14 Central AAA  
 enemy collecting for  
 attack west ~~east~~  
 wood P 14 and 15

From 11<sup>th</sup> Bde  
 Place 158/27  
 Time  
 The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *Lawney*  
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H.W. & V., Ld. (E. 1187.)

Sent At ..... m. Service. Date.....  
 To..... From.....  
 By..... (Signature of "Franking Officer.") By.....

TO { 7<sup>th</sup> Motor M G Bly

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. AAA  
 \* Bm 309 4

Situation at present is  
 enemy ~~hold~~ hold line  
 P+d P10 b and d Pgd 00  
 Pgc 00 to P14 Central  
 and are collecting in wood  
 at P14 and P15 for attack AAA  
 The line on our front is  
 intact also flank defences  
 along SOMME Canal AAA  
 Be prepared to meet attempt  
 on Vaux or CORBIE AAA  
 All tanks to stand to  
 AAA Our artillery has caused  
 many casualties to enemy  
 AAA Acknowledge

From 11<sup>th</sup> Aust Bde  
 Place 23 pm  
 Time  
 The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *Lawney*  
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H.W. & V., Ld. (E. 1187.)

Appendix

Office of Origin and Service Instructions.

THIS MESSAGE IS ON BIC OF

Sent	At .....	Service	Date .....
At .....	am.		
To .....			From .....
By .....	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		By .....

TO { ~~#4~~ ~~14~~ BGD

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* BM 312	H		

Can Artillery Stop on  
P+d and P5C

From	BGD
Place	225
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *[Signature]*

Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

(3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H.W. & V., Ld. (E. 1187.)

153

Sent	At .....	Service	Date .....
At .....	m.		
To .....			From .....
By .....	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		By .....

TO { 3<sup>rd</sup> and Div  
10<sup>th</sup> and Bde

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* BM 311	H		

Qw Stokes mortar fired  
on and destroyed enemy  
post at J 35 C 00 APO  
Casualties caused by  
sniping reheating enemy

From	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde
Place	220
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *[Signature]*

Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

(3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H.W. & V., Ld. (E. 1187.)

Appendix

716

Sent		Date	
At 10 m.	Service.		
To	From		
By	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By	

  

TO {	3 <sup>rd</sup> Aust Div		
	15 <sup>th</sup> Aust Bde		

  

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* Bm 314	4		

  

at 1.15 pm enemy digging  
in on ridge F46

  

From	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde
Place	230
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *L. Casey*

Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.

Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H.W. & V., Ltd. (E. 1137.)

Priority	At . . . . . m.	From
	To	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")
	By	By

  

TO {	3 <sup>rd</sup> Aust Div		
	15 <sup>th</sup> Aust Bde		

  

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* Bm 313	4		

  

Enemy occupy HAMEL and  
along road Pg Aukhal  
108d 70 am Report  
tuned 1.15 pm

  

From	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde
Place	
Time	2.26 pm

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *L. Casey*

Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.

(3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H.W. & V., Ltd. (E. 1137.)

TO { 41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100

Sender's Number \* BM 275 Day of Month - - In reply to Number AAA

One Coy pioneers will continue with Bde. Plank AAA ~~platoon~~ platoon pioneers instruct six C.T. ~~AAA~~ AAA back Bde have two C.T. main line to supports and one supports to valleys westwards AAA All six C.T. to have tendency Northward AAA West side to be made present tunnels and trenches and gullies AAA Pioneer gues reporting today

From 11<sup>th</sup> Army Signal Bde Place Time 2.15 pm

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) Censor. Sig. of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

(27964) Wt. W492/M1647. [E 1187]. 130,000 Pads-5/17. M.R.Co., Ltd. Forms/C.2121.

Service Instructions. Handed in at G.C.O. Office 12.45 P.m. Received 1.45 P.m. By 1887

TO 1894

\*Sender's Number GIB 784 Day of Month 4 In reply to Number AAA

Forecast: Wind east or south east 15 to 20 M.P.H. dull with some rain or drizzle sea probably becoming fair temporarily and very mild but a risk of thunder storm. Visib. poor coming fair temperature 50. probably rising to 60.

C. J. N. G. 1.45 pm

FROM 3<sup>rd</sup> Army I PLACE & TIME 12.25 PM

(B 8970) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H&S (E436.) Forms/C.2125/7

Appendix



To.....  
By..... (Signature of "Franking Officer.") By.....

TO { 3rd Aust Div

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. A A A  
\* 11 HC 67 4

Heavy bombament  
visibility poor  
HAMEL

From 11 HC  
Place  
Time 5.40 AM

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) [Signature]  
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H. W. & V., Ld. (E. 1187.)

To.....  
By..... (Signature of "Franking Officer.") By.....

TO { 1st H.I. Bde

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. A A A  
\* 11 HC 67 4 56 7/7

1. 1. 5. 4.

From 11 HC  
Place  
Time 5.40 AM

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) [Signature]  
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H. W. & V., Ld. (E. 1187.)

Appendix



253

To: \_\_\_\_\_  
By: \_\_\_\_\_ (Signature of "Franking Officer.") By: \_\_\_\_\_

TO { 1427 11th Bus

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. **AAA**

\* 1427 11th  
Adopt alarm positions

From 11th Bus  
Place 630 AM  
Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) \_\_\_\_\_  
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

(3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H. W. & V., Ld. (E. 1187.)

To: \_\_\_\_\_  
By: \_\_\_\_\_ (Signature of "Franking Officer.") By: \_\_\_\_\_

TO { 314 11th Bus

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. **AAA**

\* 314 11th  
Bombardment HAMER  
ceased 11th Bus front  
comparatively quiet 11th  
M.G. fire south of  
SOMME at 6 AM now  
almost ceased

From 11th Bus  
Place 630 AM  
Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) \_\_\_\_\_  
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

(3796.) Wt. W 492/M1647. 650,000 Pads. 5/17. H. W. & V., Ld. (E. 1187.)

Index

721

TO *B 90*

*Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
<i>298450</i>	<i>14</i>		<i>AAA</i>
<i>forecast wind west or NW</i>			
<i>15</i>	<i>to 20</i>	<i>M.P.H.</i>	<i>decreasing</i>
<i>aaa some passing showers likely fair intervals but clouds drifting from west aaa good visibility but morning mist aaa cold night mild day wind 7 <del>PM</del> 9 M.P.H. midnight and 4 AM west 4 M.P.H. aaa 2956 2910</i>			

FROM *3rd Army "F"*  
PLACE & TIME *7:10 Pm*

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(B 8188) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 1/17 H & S (E489.) Forms/C.2123/3.

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Handed in at *14* Office *3:50* m. Received *4:35* m.

TO *B 90*

*Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
<i>29844</i>	<i>14</i>		<i>AAA</i>
<i>forecast wind SW or W</i>			
<i>20</i>	<i>to</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>mph veering</i>
<i>to</i>	<i>NW</i>	<i>and</i>	<i>probably</i>
<i>decreasing at night daa</i>			
<i>occasional rain or squalls</i>			
<i>hail showers and perhaps thunder</i>			
<i>aaa fair intervals aaa</i>			
<i>cool good visib but mng</i>			
<i>mist temp day 50 night</i>			
<i>25</i>	<i>bar</i>	<i>this mng</i>	<i>at</i>
<i>msl</i>	<i>29.50</i>	<i>inches</i>	<i>rising aat</i>
<i>at</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>inches</i>	<i>29.13 inches</i>

FROM *3rd Army I*  
PLACE & TIME *1:30 Pm*

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(B 8188) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 1/17 H & S (E489.) Forms/C.2123/3.

Appendix



Handed in at 10/11 Office 10-304 m. Received 11-27 m.

TO B44

\*Sender's Number B34 Day of Month H In reply to Number AAA

officer visited front line P4B82  
at 10 AM reports no enemy  
attacks on north side of  
Ridge as our line runs  
approx P4B P4D P4B P10B  
P11C shelling severe P4D  
southwards  
11.50

FROM Armour  
PLACE & TIME 10.55 AM

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(B 8070) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H & S (E436.) Forms/C.212-3.

Handed in at 10/11 Office 10304 m. Received 10-45 m.

TO B64

\*Sender's Number B278 Day of Month 4 In reply to Number AAA

Your BM279 and the defence policy  
noted  
10.45 p

FROM Armour J29  
PLACE & TIME 10.40 pm

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(B 8188) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 1/17 H & S (E489.) Forms/C.2123/3.

Appendix

Charges to collect  
 Service Instructions  
 From *Clark* At *Clark* m.  
 By *Clark* To *Clark*  
 By *Clark*

Handed in at *DB* Office *7:35 a.m.* Received *7:50* m.

TO *BGO*

\*Sender's Number *02* Day of Month *4* In reply to Number *AAA*

*Enemy appears shelling only  
 battery positions Aaa observed  
 very low Aaa*

*7:50 am*

FROM *BGP*  
 PLACE & TIME *7:35 a*

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (B 8070) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H&S (E436.) Forms/C.212-3.

53

Charges to collect  
 Service Instructions  
 From *Clark* At *Clark* m.  
 By *Clark* To *Clark*  
 By *Clark*

Handed in at *DB* Office *7:15 a.m.* Received *7:24 a.m.*

TO *BGO*

\*Sender's Number *B1* Day of Month *4* In reply to Number *AAA*

*no shelling this position  
 Standing to Aaa*

*7:30 am*

FROM *BGP*  
 PLACE & TIME *7:20 a*

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (B 8070) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H&S (E436.) Forms/C.212-3.

Appendix

725

Service Instructions.  
 Handed in at DB Office 8:20 m. Received 8:30 m.  
 By [Signature]

TO BGP

\*Sender's Number 05 Day of Month 4 In reply to Number AAA

Apparent gas shells on  
 HAMEL area think no  
 Infantry action north of  
 ABANCOURT

8:50 am

FROM BGP  
 PLACE & TIME 8:13 am

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (B 8070) Wt. v. 7495—M857 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H & S (E436.) Forms/C.212-3.

Charges to collect  
 Service Instructions.  
 Handed in at DB Office 7:50 m. Received 8:30 m.  
 From Clark At [Signature] m.  
 By [Signature]

TO BGP

\*Sender's Number D3 Day of Month 4 In reply to Number AAA

Situation quiet here area  
 Bombardment mile SOUTH of Somme  
 continues

8:20 am

FROM BGP  
 PLACE & TIME 7:50 a

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (B 8070) Wt. v. 7495—M857 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H & S (E436.) Forms/C.212-3.

Appendix

Service Instructions.

By *14*

Handed in at *DB* Office *1. PM* m. Received *1.20 P* m.

TO

*BGP*

\*Sender's Number

Day of Month

In reply to Number

AAA

*D29*

*4*

*Trason Armoir reports enemy M.G firing saibly. li. sec from P.4.6. ~~Battery~~ Stragglers to Armoir report enemy broke through P17. and flanked P10. and P4.*

*1-30 PM*

FROM

*BGP 1. PM.*

PLACE & TIME

\* This line should be erased if not required.

(B 8070) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H&S (E436.) Forms/C.212/5

By

Handed in at *DB* Office *1. PM* m. Received *1.20 P* m.

TO

*BGP*

\*Sender's Number

Day of Month

In reply to Number

AAA

*06*

*may we stand down*

*8.15 PM*

FROM

*BGP*

PLACE & TIME

*8.30 am*

\* This line should be erased if not required.

(B 8070) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H&S (E436.) Forms/C.212-3.

Appendix

Service Instructions.

By AB  
Handed in at AB Office 406 m. Received 1.41 m.

TO BGP

\*Sender's Number 1133 Day of Month 4 In reply to Number AAA

Enemy moving two field guns into position at P16a2.2

1.42 pm

FROM BGP

PLACE & TIME 1.34 pm

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(B 8188) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 1/17 H & S (E489.) Forms/C.2123/3.

Service Instructions.

By AB  
Handed in at AB Office 130 m. Received 1.35 m.

TO BGP

\*Sender's Number D32 Day of Month 4 In reply to Number AAA

Enemy moving in small patches from wood in P16 to wood in P15 to area Hamel in enemy occupation

1.28 pm

FROM BGP

PLACE & TIME 1.28 pm

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(B 8188) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 1/17 H & S (E489.) Forms/C.2123/3.



Charges to collect \_\_\_\_\_ By \_\_\_\_\_  
 Service Instructions. *Urgent Operation Priority* To \_\_\_\_\_  
 Handed in at \_\_\_\_\_ Office *1206* m. Received *1.25* m.

TO *11th Bde*

\*Sender's Number *CHT 98* Day of Month *4* In reply to Number *AAA*

*Cancel CHT 96 aad Read one  
 section M. Guns of 10th M.G. Coy.  
 reported once to 15th Bde  
 BONNAY aad address 15th Bde  
 reptd M.G. Bn*

*12.30 pm*

FROM *3rd Aust Div.*  
 PLACE & TIME *1.2 pm*

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (B 8188) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 1/17 H&S (E489.) Forms/C.2123/3.

Charges to collect \_\_\_\_\_ By \_\_\_\_\_  
 Service Instructions. *Urgent Priority* To \_\_\_\_\_  
 Handed in at \_\_\_\_\_ Office \_\_\_\_\_ m. Received *12.30* m.

TO *11th Bde*

\*Sender's Number *CHT 96* Day of Month *4* In reply to Number *AAA*

*one section. M. Guns of 10th  
 M.G. Coy & report at once to  
 11th Bde BONNAY aad address 11th  
 Bde Reptd M.G. Bn and 15th  
 Bde*

*12.30 pm*

FROM *3rd Aust Div.*  
 PLACE & TIME *12.20 pm*

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
 (B 8070) Wt. v. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H&S (E436.) Forms/C.212-3.

Appendix

153

By.....

Handed in at..... Office.....m. Received.....m.

TO 11th Hq Bde

*Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
CH 95	4		AAA
<p>disposition of 11th Hq Bde aaa Hq  front from SOMME in T34D to  AMEINS - VILLIERS BRETTONEUX  road about P28 C 7.3 aaa 42  sq Bde on left 41st Bde on  right boundary between Bdes  grid line P16 central P17 central  aaa 43rd Bde in reserve in  FOUILLOY HAMLEL aaa one Bn  43rd Bde located west of BOIS  DE VAIRRE aaa Ad Hq Hq S.  side of main street FOUILLOY  near Hq &amp; AUBIGNY aaa addsd  all concerned</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(11th)</p>			
FROM	3rd Aus Hq		
PLACE & TIME	11:20 AM		

\* This line should be erased if not required.  
(B 8570) Wt. w. 7496-M857 250,000 Pads. 10/16 H & S (E436.) Forms/C.2125/c